

# Index

## ABSENCE

Nondisclosure agreements, 4:14, 6:20

## ACQUIRED DISTINCTIVENESS

Surnames, 5:4

## ADVERTISING

Antitrust, 9:52, 18:22

Banner ads, 9:21

Consent, 5:21, 13:23, 18:36, 18:48, 20:10, 20:16

Data, 2:5, 2:134, 2:149, 4:14, 4:35, 6:51, 9:49, 12:7, 13:23, 14:17, 14:32, 14:38, 16:7, 17:10, 18:31

Data retention, 13:23

Disclosure, 4:14, 4:42, 6:51, 9:49, 18:24, 18:34, 18:36, 20:16

E-commerce, 5:4, 5:13, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:25, 5:30, 5:42, 5:50, 5:58, 5:92, 5:99, 5:105, 5:107, 5:116, 14:32, 14:38

Endorsements, 9:52, 18:24

Federal Trade Commission, 4:14, 18:21, 18:24

Federal Trademark Dilution Act, 5:116, 18:47

Online advertising, 6:51, 9:21, 9:49, 14:32

Personal jurisdiction, 9:21

Pop-up ads, 5:25

Sensitive data, 9:49, 13:23

Testimonials, 18:24

Trademarks, 2:5, 5:4, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:25, 5:30, 5:99, 5:107, 5:116, 7:20, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:46 to 18:48, 18:50

Transparency, 2:5, 16:7, 18:24

## AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSES

Laches, 3:109

## AGENCY

Germany, 13:34

## AGREEMENTS

Assignment, 2:145, 3:20, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 9:22, 9:25, 11:21

## AGREEMENTS—Cont'd

Breach, 2:24, 2:145, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25, 6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:9, 9:15, 9:34, 9:40, 9:56, 9:70, 11:14, 13:52, 17:41, 21:20

California, 4:14, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30, 6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 11:14, 12:30, 13:34, 13:52, 16:8, 20:22, 21:19

Choice of law, 6:13, 9:47, 9:65, 13:34, 17:41

Confidentiality, 1:9, 4:14, 6:10, 6:14, 6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44, 6:45, 6:47, 7:6 to 7:9, 9:28, 9:40, 11:18, 12:30, 13:52, 21:22

Damages, 2:60, 4:14, 4:43, 6:4, 6:17, 6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60, 7:6, 9:6, 9:13, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:41, 9:81, 11:14, 12:17, 12:22, 13:52, 13:53, 15:10, 18:48, 18:51, 21:20

Employment Contracts, 4:1, 6:1 to 6:61, 21:22

Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 3:103, 6:8, 6:21, 6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:16, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70, 11:19, 12:8, 12:29, 12:30, 15:10, 16:8, 17:41, 18:48, 18:51, 20:31, 21:22

Florida, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20

Forms, 1:8, 7:2, 9:70, 11:14, 11:18, 11:19, 11:21, 11:34, 11:38, 13:24, 16:8, 20:14, 20:31, 20:32, 21:19

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 18:48

Kansas, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 9:8, 9:70, 16:8

Negotiations, 7:10, 8:16, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 21:20

New Jersey, 6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67, 12:30, 18:48, 21:6

New York, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 9:34, 11:14, 13:36, 13:52, 16:8, 21:22, 21:26

Noncompetition agreements, 6:1, 6:7, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:20, 7:10

Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:1, 6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43, 7:7

North Carolina, 6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 13:52, 21:22

**AGREEMENTS—Cont'd**  
Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 9:15, 11:14, 13:52, 17:41, 21:22  
Resale, 7:28, 9:55, 9:64, 9:70, 9:73, 13:24  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
Theory, 1:8, 1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:57, 9:59, 11:38, 20:31, 21:20

**AMERICA INVENTS ACT**  
Civil actions, 3:30  
Derivation proceedings, 3:30  
Nonobviousness, 3:32, 3:33  
Novelty, 3:19, 3:20  
Obviousness, 3:32, 3:33

**ANSWERS**  
Forms, 12:58, 20:14  
Notice, 17:47, 21:9

**ANTICIPATION**  
Application, 2:4

**ANTICYBERSQUATTING CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT**  
Bad faith intent, 18:48, 18:52  
Confusingly similar, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Cyberspace, 18:48, 18:52  
Cybersquatting, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Damages, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Defenses, 18:48  
Dispute resolution, 18:48  
Domain name, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Fair use, 18:48, 18:52  
False contact information, 18:48, 18:52  
Famous mark, 18:48  
In personam, 5:117  
Injunctive relief, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Jurisdiction, 5:117, 18:48  
Marks, 18:48, 18:52  
Profits, 18:48, 18:52  
Registration, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52  
Remedies, 5:117, 18:48  
Reverse domain name hijacking, 18:48  
Typosquatting, 5:117, 18:48  
Use, 5:117, 18:48, 18:52

**ANTITRUST**  
Advertising, 9:52, 18:22  
Case law, 2:15, 2:151  
Deal, 9:45  
Distribution, 17:42, 18:22

**ANTITRUST—Cont'd**  
Economic power, 9:45  
Enforcement, 3:110, 6:17, 9:25  
Germany, 13:34  
Intellectual property, 13:34  
Intent, 6:17  
Licenses, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34  
Licensing, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42  
Markets, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34  
Parties, 4:32, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34  
Patent protection, 3:76, 3:110  
Patents, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24  
Relevant market, 9:45  
Restrictions, 2:15, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 13:24, 13:34  
Royalties, 13:34  
Sherman Act, 9:45  
State law, 9:25  
Time, 2:151, 4:32, 9:45  
Tying, 9:45, 13:24, 17:42  
United States, 2:151, 9:45  
Use restrictions, 13:34  
Validity, 3:76, 3:110, 13:24, 13:34

**APPEAL**  
Alternatives, 2:90, 4:49  
Arguments, 2:90, 2:161, 3:96, 9:70  
Briefs, 14:29  
Decisions, 2:218, 3:19, 3:43, 3:77, 5:113, 9:49, 9:80, 14:29, 18:15, 18:48  
Federal Circuit, 2:120, 2:218, 3:19, 3:34, 3:43, 3:51, 3:94, 3:96, 3:99, 5:31, 9:80, 14:29, 18:54  
Hearings, 4:23  
Infringement, 2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 3:87, 3:94, 5:25, 5:31, 5:44, 6:45, 9:80, 15:16, 17:9, 18:48, 18:52, 20:31  
Inter partes review, 3:91, 3:94, 3:96  
Judicial review, 14:29  
Notice of appeal, 5:89  
Oral hearing, 3:96  
Patent Trial and Appeal Board, 3:19, 3:30, 3:69, 3:91, 3:96

**APPLICATION**  
Acquired distinctiveness, 5:49, 5:72

## INDEX

### APPLICATION—Cont'd

Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 15:8, 18:15, 18:35, 18:37  
Concurrent use, 5:5  
Disclaimers, 5:87, 5:90, 9:13, 12:11  
Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:40, 4:15, 4:29, 4:34, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15  
Examination, 2:149, 2:193, 2:194, 3:2, 3:55, 3:57, 3:70, 3:101, 4:15, 5:69, 10:5, 12:58, 13:41, 13:43, 18:37  
Forms, 1:8, 2:18, 2:38, 2:47, 2:218, 3:2, 3:34, 4:7, 4:15, 5:81, 10:6, 11:12, 12:5, 12:58, 13:4, 13:24, 14:2, 16:8, 18:15, 18:43, 20:14, 21:2, 21:15, 21:19  
Germany, 13:45  
Injured party, 12:68  
Intent to use, 5:17, 5:27, 5:77, 5:78, 5:80, 18:48, 18:52  
Patents, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1 to 3:5, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:21, 3:26, 3:34, 3:37, 3:38, 3:55 to 3:57, 3:63, 3:70, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:18, 4:24, 5:89, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:41  
Registration, 2:5, 2:47, 2:48, 2:61, 2:63 to 2:67, 2:69, 2:73, 2:75 to 2:77, 2:80, 2:81, 2:85, 2:86, 2:90, 2:95, 2:169, 2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:50, 5:62, 5:66, 5:68 to 5:70, 5:72, 5:74, 5:77 to 5:82, 5:84, 5:86, 5:87, 5:89, 5:90, 5:92 to 5:94, 5:98, 5:110, 13:4, 13:39 to 13:41, 13:49, 16:7, 17:25, 17:28, 17:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:54  
Requests for, 3:30, 13:41

### ARGENTINA

Technology, 13:26, 13:39

### ASSIGNMENT

Agency, 2:72, 11:26  
Amount in controversy, 3:108  
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21, 11:26  
Banks, 6:32  
Commercial Code, 2:170, 9:25  
Consent, 7:14  
Consideration, 2:174, 6:29, 6:33, 7:14  
Constructive notice, 2:169, 2:172, 2:173

### ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd

Contracts, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 7:14  
Contribution, 2:51, 2:64, 17:24  
Copyright, 2:1, 2:46, 2:51, 2:64, 2:72, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:169 to 2:178, 2:180 to 2:182, 6:26, 6:27, 7:14, 7:17, 7:20, 11:26, 17:24  
Corporations, 6:41  
Death, 2:64, 2:178  
Defenses, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148  
Diversity of Citizenship, 3:108  
Employment, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 17:24  
Employment Contracts, 2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50  
Evidence, 3:108, 6:32, 6:40  
Formal requirements, 2:181  
Heirs, 2:171, 2:178, 7:14  
Infringement, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1, 9:25, 17:24  
Intervention, 2:46  
Names, 2:64, 2:172, 2:180, 3:20  
Options, 6:47  
Parties, 2:46, 2:51, 2:171, 2:172, 2:174, 2:181, 2:182, 3:20, 3:108, 5:66, 6:26 to 6:28, 6:35, 7:14, 7:20  
Patents, 3:20, 3:63, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50  
Payment, 6:34, 7:17, 7:20  
Personal property, 2:169  
Property, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33  
Public policy, 6:27 to 6:29, 6:33, 9:25  
Sales, 7:20  
Statute of Frauds, 2:145  
Subject matter, 2:172, 3:20, 6:39, 7:20  
Subscriptions, 7:14  
Time, 2:169, 2:174, 3:33, 3:58, 3:63, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:47, 7:20

### AUSTRALIA

Courts, 13:34, 21:11  
Damages, 18:19  
Litigation, 13:34, 21:11  
Manufacturing, 12:1  
Statutes, 15:17  
Taxation, 14:36

**AUSTRALIA—Cont'd**  
Technology, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47, 14:36, 15:17, 21:11

**AUSTRIA**  
Courts, 9:16  
Litigation, 9:16  
Partnerships, 9:16  
Taxation, 14:36

**BANKRUPTCY**  
Agreements, 6:11, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:21, 11:38, 13:34, 17:41  
Assignment, 2:169, 7:17, 9:25, 11:21, 11:26  
Contracts, 6:11, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 13:34, 21:11  
Enforcement, 9:25  
License, 2:169, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 11:22, 11:24, 11:28 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:37, 13:34, 17:41  
Termination, 2:169, 7:17, 9:28, 11:30, 13:31, 17:41  
Transfer, 2:169, 9:25, 9:28, 11:21, 11:22

**BELGIUM**  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 14:36

**BONDS**  
New York, 16:9  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:157

**BOOKS**  
Access, 2:149, 3:19, 5:49, 11:3, 15:6, 15:38, 15:41, 17:2, 17:45, 18:60  
Authorship, 2:27, 13:49, 17:7  
Character, 2:149, 18:60  
Contracts, 2:57, 8:9, 9:41, 11:3, 20:10  
Covers, 9:73, 17:45  
Fair use, 2:27, 2:149, 17:45, 18:37, 18:60  
Image, 18:60  
Infringement, 2:27, 2:121, 2:149, 5:49, 7:22, 9:41, 9:71, 17:7, 17:12, 17:45, 18:37, 18:60  
Name, 5:49, 11:3, 16:15, 17:2, 18:37, 20:3  
Ownership, 2:30, 2:57, 18:37  
Packaging, 5:49, 9:71  
Parody, 18:37  
Privacy, 15:6, 15:38, 20:10, 20:26  
Renewal rights, 2:171

**BOOKS—Cont'd**  
Substantial similarity, 2:27  
Text, 2:27, 9:71, 15:38, 17:12, 18:37, 18:60  
Titles, 3:19, 18:60  
Trademarks, 18:37, 20:26

**BRAZIL**  
Taxation, 13:27, 14:27  
Technology, 13:26, 13:27

**BREACH OF CONFIDENCE**  
United States, 13:52

**BRIEFS**  
Filing, 14:29  
Form, 3:53, 14:29

**BURDEN OF PROOF**  
United States, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14, 14:29

**BUSINESS INTERESTS**  
Restrictive covenants, 6:17

**CABLE TELEVISION**  
Federal Communications Commission, 18:55

**CALIFORNIA**  
Advertising, 4:14, 9:20, 9:52, 18:15, 18:22, 20:10, 20:17  
Arbitration, 9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:30, 16:4, 16:8, 20:17  
Cause of action, 4:13, 4:16, 6:14, 13:52, 18:8, 18:35  
Choice of law rules, 13:34  
Civil penalties, 6:14  
Claims, 2:58, 2:115, 5:98, 6:8, 6:58, 9:61, 9:65, 9:70, 12:1, 12:30, 15:29, 16:8, 18:22, 18:32, 20:22  
Conduct, 4:13, 9:67, 9:70, 13:52, 15:9, 15:28, 16:8, 18:15, 18:32, 20:17, 21:11, 21:17  
Consumer Legal Remedies Act, 9:65  
Consumers, 7:14, 9:61, 9:70, 11:14, 12:1, 12:12, 12:30, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:19, 21:25  
Criminal statutes, 4:52  
Customer lists, 6:30  
Damages, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Definitions, 18:32

## INDEX

### CALIFORNIA—Cont'd

Fraud, 15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 18:22, 20:24, 21:12  
Injunctions, 4:39  
Insurance coverage, 9:52  
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54, 9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41, 16:15, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22, 21:11, 21:12  
Legal Remedies Act, 9:65  
Liability, 2:115, 6:44, 7:14, 9:70, 12:1, 12:12, 12:85, 14:19, 15:9, 18:8, 18:15, 20:17, 20:22, 21:11  
Licenses, 7:14, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70, 13:34, 14:19, 15:28  
Misappropriation, 4:39, 13:52  
Penalties, 6:14, 9:57, 11:14, 12:85, 15:38, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Pleadings, 20:17  
Preemption, 2:50, 2:58  
Professions, 4:14  
Prohibited conduct, 13:52  
Property rights, 13:34, 13:52, 16:8, 20:17, 20:22 to 20:24  
Punitive damages, 15:28  
Remedies, 4:39, 5:98, 6:58, 9:65, 12:30, 13:52, 20:17, 21:19  
Restrictive covenants, 6:54, 6:58  
Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 6:30, 7:14, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:9, 15:29, 15:31, 15:41, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10, 21:25  
Transactions, 9:70, 12:12, 13:34, 13:52, 16:4, 16:8, 20:22, 21:11  
Trial, 4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70, 12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4, 21:12  
Unfair Competition Law, 4:14, 15:29  
Venue, 2:115, 9:70, 15:41, 21:12

### CAN-SPAM ACT OF 2003

Advertising, 18:21  
Claims, 18:21  
Commercial electronic mail message, 15:34  
E-mails, 15:34  
Enforcement, 18:21  
Federal Trade Commission, 15:34, 18:21  
Opt-out, 15:34  
Standing to sue, 18:21

### CANADA

Fraud, 13:40  
Litigation, 13:34  
NAFTA, 2:32, 17:51  
Personal Information Protection and Electronic Documents Act, 13:23  
Statutes, 15:23  
Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32, 14:36, 14:41  
Theft, 15:23

### CANCELLATION PROCEEDINGS

Applications, 5:96  
Default, 5:96  
Inter partes proceedings, 5:96  
Registration, 5:96  
Standing, 5:96

### CAPITAL GAINS

Taxation, 16:9

### CHEMICAL

Compositions, 3:31  
Discovery, 3:40  
Evidence, 3:31, 12:7

### CHINA

Damages, 5:27, 15:38  
Litigation, 15:38  
Review, 13:3, 16:8  
Sanctions, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38  
Unfair competition, 5:27

### CHOICE OF LAW

California, 6:13, 9:65, 13:34  
Florida, 9:65, 12:45  
Illinois, 6:13, 9:16, 9:17  
New Jersey, 6:13, 18:19  
New York, 12:45  
Tennessee, 9:17  
United States, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19

### CLAIMS

Amendments, 3:69, 3:81, 3:86, 3:96, 16:6, 18:48, 21:24  
Apparatus, 3:13, 3:15, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41, 3:49, 3:53, 3:56, 3:61, 3:107, 13:41  
Apparatus claims, 3:41  
Arranged, 17:9  
Business methods, 3:53, 3:57  
Complete, 2:48, 2:89, 2:115, 2:130, 2:222, 3:56, 3:58, 3:109, 8:16,

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**  
**9:70, 11:24, 12:5, 12:45, 16:8, 16:9**  
Composition of matter, 3:53, 3:56  
Constructed, 18:25  
Defect, 9:68  
Definite, 3:61, 9:53  
Discovery, 2:3, 2:83, 3:96, 3:102, 9:41  
Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102  
Drafting, 3:61, 9:15, 11:32, 17:14  
Drawing, 3:37, 3:57  
E-Commerce, 3:57, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:57, 5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 9:41, 16:9  
Electronics, 3:56, 5:98  
Format, 3:63, 3:81, 9:68, 13:41  
Intangibles, 7:28  
Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:149, 3:56, 3:107, 5:22, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:61, 12:30, 13:41, 15:8, 16:6, 18:4, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:17, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:32, 18:36, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 18:55, 18:58, 20:4, 20:11, 21:8, 21:24  
Language, 2:1, 2:48, 2:51, 2:108, 2:115, 2:220, 3:37, 3:43, 3:54, 3:63, 6:8, 7:10, 9:15, 9:16, 9:41, 9:49, 9:70, 12:4, 16:8, 18:32, 20:16, 21:8  
Literal infringement, 3:102  
Mathematical algorithms, 3:46  
Means-plus-function, 3:61  
Method claims, 3:15, 3:53  
Omission, 2:51, 7:19  
Patentee, 3:13, 3:101 to 3:103, 3:109, 13:41  
Post-issuance, 3:109  
Preamble, 3:41  
Presentation, 2:48, 3:81, 5:96  
Process, 2:40, 2:42, 2:48, 3:13, 3:15, 3:31, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43, 3:49, 3:53 to 3:57, 3:60, 3:63, 3:70, 3:81, 3:101, 3:109, 5:96, 6:17, 7:4, 12:1, 12:30, 12:48, 13:41, 16:8, 18:6, 18:17, 18:22, 18:32, 18:48, 18:55, 21:8, 21:24  
Prosecution, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 18:6, 20:25  
Royalties, 2:58, 3:103, 7:19, 7:28, 11:24, 11:32  
Specification, 3:56, 3:57, 3:60, 3:61, 3:63, 3:81, 3:95, 13:41, 16:6

**CLAIMS—Cont'd**  
Telecommunications, 3:63, 15:8, 18:17, 18:22, 21:24  
Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 5:19, 5:63, 5:98, 7:11, 7:28, 18:4, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 21:21  
Value, 2:5, 3:37, 3:75, 4:7, 7:4, 9:13, 13:41, 15:8, 15:29, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 17:14, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:47, 18:48  
**CLOUD COMPUTING**  
Agreements, 16:6, 21:6, 21:19, 21:20, 21:22, 21:26  
Contacts, 21:11, 21:22  
Custody and control, 21:15  
Data breach, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24  
Data privacy, 21:6 to 21:9, 21:15  
Data security, 21:10, 21:13, 21:17, 21:20, 21:25  
E-discovery, 21:14, 21:15  
Legal issues, 21:6, 21:24  
Licenses, 21:2  
Licensing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19  
Misappropriation, 21:22, 21:23  
Multitenancy, 21:5  
Personal jurisdiction, 21:11, 21:12  
Platform as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:3  
Property rights, 18:5, 21:22, 21:23  
Software as a service, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 16:6, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:17, 21:26  
Standing, 21:13, 21:20, 21:24  
Taxation, 21:26  
Torts, 12:46, 21:23  
Trade secrets, 21:22  
Venue, 21:12, 21:13  
Virtualization, 21:5  
**COLOMBIA**  
Damages, 21:20  
Statutes, 21:20  
Taxation, 14:36  
**COMMERCIAL SPEECH**  
Advertising, 18:20, 18:22, 18:24  
Bankruptcy, 17:32  
Content, 5:18, 5:31, 18:9  
FTC, 18:24  
Identification, 18:35  
Jurisdiction, 5:18

## INDEX

### COMMON LAW

California, 4:39, 5:69, 5:98, 13:52  
Definitions, 4:8, 17:14  
Employment, 2:53, 4:33, 6:7, 13:52  
English common law, 13:30  
Illinois, 4:39, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
Maryland, 10:9  
Misappropriation, 2:166, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15  
United States, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110, 13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:48, 20:26

### COMMUNICATIONS DECENCY ACT

Cyberspace, 18:7, 18:8, 18:19, 18:22, 18:58

### COMPETITION

India, 5:6, 5:83  
Unfair Competition, 2:11, 2:143, 2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 3:110, 4:2, 4:14, 5:1 to 5:126, 6:2, 6:14, 9:52, 12:81, 13:52, 15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:4, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:63, 18:64

United Kingdom, 5:74

### COMPLIANCE

Federal Trade Commission, 16:20, 18:32  
Programs, 7:4, 9:81, 18:32, 18:55, 20:16, 21:8

### COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT

Cyberspace, 18:23  
Privacy, 21:20

### COMPUTERS

Codes, 2:201, 12:59, 15:2, 15:4  
Copyrights, 2:11, 2:19, 2:28, 2:30, 2:46, 2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 5:19, 17:19, 18:1, 18:56, 18:60  
Enforcement, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22  
Evidence, 2:30, 2:139, 2:159, 3:68, 3:102, 5:106, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:26, 17:19, 18:48, 20:31, 21:12, 21:22  
Free speech, 18:16, 18:22

### COMPUTERS—Cont'd

Hardware, 1:3, 1:5, 2:117, 7:21, 9:49, 12:76, 13:42, 18:3, 21:1, 21:2  
Identification, 15:4, 15:14, 18:56, 18:60  
Misappropriation, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23  
New York, 4:52, 9:34, 9:49, 18:32, 21:22  
Secrecy, 4:14, 13:6, 21:22  
Security precautions, 15:28  
Shrinkwrap, 2:30  
Software, 1:3 to 1:5, 2:11, 2:28, 2:30, 2:47, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:218, 3:35, 3:38, 3:68, 3:102, 4:14, 4:52, 5:10, 5:12, 5:19, 5:35, 5:41, 5:106, 7:21, 9:23, 9:34, 9:49, 9:64, 9:66, 9:70, 12:29, 12:33, 12:50, 12:58, 12:59, 12:63, 12:74, 12:76, 12:81, 12:82, 13:6, 13:11, 13:42, 13:43, 13:54, 14:25, 14:38, 15:2, 15:4, 15:14, 15:28, 18:3, 18:5, 18:16, 18:22, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:4, 20:6, 20:25, 20:31, 21:1, 21:2, 21:15, 21:22  
Statutes, 4:14, 4:52, 13:6, 15:8, 15:13, 15:14, 15:26, 15:33, 18:32, 21:22  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:52, 21:22

### CONFIDENTIALITY

Evidence, 3:108, 4:49, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 12:30, 21:22  
France, 12:30  
Licensing, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78, 13:29, 13:52  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 11:12, 13:52, 21:22  
Restrictive covenants, 6:17  
Texas, 4:32  
Thailand, 18:32

### CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENTS

Disclosures, 6:14, 9:40  
Nondisclosure, 4:14, 7:6, 9:40

### CONFLICT OF LAWS

Licensing, 9:15, 9:21

### CONSIDERATION

Illinois, 6:5, 6:12, 18:48  
Restrictive covenants, 6:1

### CONSPIRACY

Antitrust law, 9:45  
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49

**CONTRACT LAW**

United States, **20:14**

**CONTRACTS**

Assignment, **2:51, 3:66, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:47, 6:50, 7:14**  
Breach, **2:51, 4:26, 6:17, 6:18, 6:25, 6:52, 6:57, 6:60, 7:12, 7:14, 8:10, 8:14, 9:11, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:36, 13:37, 16:21, 18:32**  
California, **2:115, 6:8, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:30, 6:44, 6:54, 6:58, 7:14, 9:61, 9:67, 13:34, 16:4, 16:8, 16:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:19**  
Choice of law, **6:13, 8:20, 9:17, 9:47, 10:9, 13:34, 13:37**  
Confidentiality, **1:9, 2:167, 4:26, 6:10, 6:14, 6:17, 6:20 to 6:22, 6:38, 6:44, 6:45, 6:47, 7:12, 8:20, 11:24, 18:32, 21:22**  
Damages, **4:26, 6:4, 6:17, 6:40, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60, 8:15, 8:20, 9:4, 9:41, 11:24, 12:20, 12:21, 12:46, 13:30, 13:37, 13:53, 16:21, 18:32**  
Employment Contracts, **2:51, 2:57, 3:66, 4:1, 4:35, 6:1 to 6:61, 21:22**  
Evidence, **6:8, 6:21, 6:32, 6:40, 6:45, 6:49, 8:2, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:88, 13:37, 16:4, 16:8, 21:22**  
Florida, **2:115, 6:5, 6:8, 6:12, 9:21**  
Forms, **10:6, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 13:24, 13:30, 16:8, 20:14, 20:16, 21:19**  
Illinois, **6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 6:30, 9:17, 12:20**  
Kansas, **6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 16:8, 16:9**  
Negotiations, **8:2, 8:16, 8:19 to 8:21, 9:17, 9:43, 9:47, 12:36, 13:20, 13:37**  
New Jersey, **6:5, 6:12, 6:13, 9:61, 9:67**  
New York, **4:35, 6:1, 6:12, 6:54, 12:21, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26**  
Noncompetition agreements, **6:1, 6:7, 6:12 to 6:14, 6:20**  
Nondisclosure Agreements, **6:1, 6:13, 6:19 to 6:25, 6:43**  
North Carolina, **6:5, 6:12, 6:30, 12:36, 21:11, 21:22**

**CONTRACTS—Cont'd**

Ohio, **6:5, 6:12, 8:15, 16:21, 18:32, 21:22**  
Resale, **7:1, 7:28, 9:26, 13:24**  
Restrictive Covenants, **6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61**  
Theory, **1:9, 6:12, 6:27, 6:35, 9:59**

**COPYRIGHT**

Access, **1:8, 1:9, 2:5, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25, 2:80, 2:109, 2:117, 2:118, 2:120, 2:130, 2:134, 2:135, 2:138 to 2:142, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:169, 2:193, 2:219, 4:15, 4:26, 4:44, 5:49, 7:14, 9:7, 9:45, 11:3, 13:50, 15:15, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 17:20, 17:41, 17:42, 17:45, 17:49, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:30, 20:31**  
Actual damages, **2:60, 2:129, 2:160, 12:22**  
Admissions, **2:53**  
Amendments, **1:8, 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 10:7**  
Anti-trust, **9:45, 9:74, 13:22**  
Appeal, **2:5, 2:11, 2:90, 2:120, 2:151, 2:161, 2:218, 3:30, 3:34, 5:25, 9:80, 14:29, 15:16, 15:29, 17:9, 17:14, 18:36, 20:31**  
Applications, **2:4, 2:5, 2:26, 2:42, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75, 2:96, 2:218, 3:13, 3:30, 3:57, 13:40**  
Arbitration, **7:22, 8:5, 8:20, 9:41, 9:73, 11:15, 12:26, 17:41**  
Assignment agreement, **2:148**  
Attorneys, **2:161, 4:35, 4:43, 9:41, 9:81**  
Bad faith, **4:35, 4:43, 11:24**  
Berne Convention, **2:58, 2:59, 2:91, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 17:27, 17:44, 17:48, 17:53**  
Blind, **5:25**  
Bonds, **2:157**  
Books, **2:9, 2:27, 2:30, 2:57, 2:149, 2:171, 5:49, 7:22, 9:41, 9:58, 9:71, 9:73, 11:3, 13:49, 17:2, 17:7, 17:12, 17:45, 18:60, 20:26**  
Buildings, **20:33**  
Burden of proof, **1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 14:29**  
Certificates, **2:177**  
Chain of title, **2:173**

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Change, 1:8, 2:14, 2:15, 2:42, 2:80, 2:91, 2:157, 2:171, 4:2, 4:28, 6:27, 9:23, 9:45, 13:52, 14:9, 17:41, 17:42, 18:60, 20:32, 21:11  
 Children, 2:178, 2:180, 5:49  
 Choice of law, 8:20, 10:9, 13:39, 17:41, 18:64  
 Citizenship, 3:57  
 Civil actions, 3:30, 4:46  
 Collective works, 2:96, 17:8  
 Common law, 2:10, 2:11, 2:53, 2:143, 2:166, 4:2, 4:24, 4:26, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 7:28, 9:26, 10:9, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:36, 18:55, 20:26  
 Competition, 2:11, 2:16, 2:143, 2:159, 2:166, 2:199, 2:210, 4:2, 4:35, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 7:14, 9:45, 9:52, 13:22, 13:52, 15:29, 17:14, 17:15, 17:49, 18:63, 18:64  
 Compulsory licenses, 2:144, 18:55  
 Confidential information, 3:60, 4:16, 4:44, 9:40, 9:52, 13:52  
 Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 2:51, 2:57, 2:115, 2:167, 4:1, 4:21, 4:26, 4:35, 6:26, 6:27, 6:51, 7:14, 7:28, 8:5, 8:7, 8:15, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:24, 9:26, 9:41, 9:60, 9:67, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9, 11:3, 11:15, 11:24, 13:22, 17:16, 21:11  
 Contributory infringement, 2:1, 18:56, 18:58  
 Copies, 1:9, 2:3, 2:7, 2:9, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:20, 2:22 to 2:24, 2:28, 2:30 to 2:32, 2:48, 2:58, 2:60, 2:63, 2:68, 2:69, 2:71 to 2:73, 2:75, 2:77, 2:89, 2:91, 2:92, 2:96, 2:98, 2:100 to 2:103, 2:109 to 2:111, 2:134, 2:135, 2:146, 2:149, 2:153, 2:158, 2:159, 2:168, 2:170, 2:172, 2:192, 4:15, 4:26, 5:23, 5:49, 5:98, 7:20, 7:22, 7:28, 9:23, 9:31, 9:58, 9:64, 9:74, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 13:50, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 17:2, 17:26, 17:28, 17:30, 17:45, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:30 to 20:33  
 Copying, 1:9, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149, 2:156, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:201, 2:219, 2:220, 3:6, 4:15, 4:26, 4:28,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

5:19, 5:49, 9:24, 9:28, 9:64, 9:80, 11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:13, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42, 17:51, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:31, 20:33  
 Copyright Act of 1976, 2:58, 17:8  
 Corporations, 2:106  
 Corrections, 2:64, 2:194  
 Costs, 2:44, 2:65, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157, 2:161, 2:164, 2:220, 6:51, 7:20, 9:35, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:74, 12:22, 13:40, 14:29, 17:19, 18:55  
 Counterclaims, 6:51  
 Courts, 1:8, 2:1, 2:3, 2:8, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:37, 2:40, 2:42 to 2:44, 2:51, 2:89, 2:90, 2:104, 2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143, 2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:171, 2:178, 2:200, 2:220, 2:222, 3:6, 3:30, 4:2, 4:26, 4:28, 4:44, 5:19, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 7:14, 9:40, 9:52, 9:60, 10:7, 10:9, 11:24, 12:22, 12:26, 13:52, 14:19, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:14, 17:19 to 17:21, 17:27, 17:53, 18:25, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 20:29, 21:11  
 Criminal law, 4:1, 4:46  
 Customs, 2:60, 2:69, 2:159, 14:29  
 Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:130, 2:135, 2:136, 2:153, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222, 3:34, 4:25, 4:26, 4:43, 5:17, 5:49, 8:15, 8:20, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:81, 11:24, 12:22, 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 17:19, 17:29, 18:56  
 Dance, 18:59, 18:62  
 Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 6:51, 18:36  
 Delay, 2:66, 11:24, 17:23  
 Deposits, 2:8, 2:61, 2:70, 2:75, 2:80, 2:81, 2:167, 2:168, 17:26, 17:28, 17:30  
 Derivative works, 2:22, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:42, 2:52, 2:84, 2:92, 2:157, 2:160, 2:178, 4:26, 7:14, 7:15, 17:24, 17:48, 18:55, 20:32  
 Destruction, 2:30, 2:129, 2:158, 15:16  
 Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 2:17, 2:83, 2:105, 2:107, 2:189, 4:15, 4:44, 9:41,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

**9:81, 17:10, 17:19**  
 Distribution, **1:9, 2:2, 2:29 to 2:32, 2:89, 2:97, 2:101, 2:105, 2:108, 2:109, 2:139, 2:140, 2:159, 2:170, 2:219, 3:4, 4:1, 4:15, 4:26, 7:14, 7:15, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:28, 9:64, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 13:38, 13:50, 15:16, 15:22, 17:28, 17:41, 17:42, 17:45, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 20:29, 20:30, 20:32**  
 Duplicates, **3:57**  
 Educational use, **2:117**  
 Errors, **2:94, 2:109, 2:194, 7:21, 14:29, 17:12, 17:27, 17:41**  
 Evidence, **2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:195, 5:98, 8:20, 9:41, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 15:39, 17:19, 17:41, 17:51, 20:31**  
 Exclusivity, **2:166**  
 Exemptions, **2:16, 2:117, 2:144, 14:19**  
 Expenses, **2:160, 2:161, 7:17, 7:21, 8:20, 12:22**  
 Expert witnesses, **2:109, 2:161**  
 Fair use, **1:8, 2:1, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44, 2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165, 2:192, 2:218, 3:34, 9:80, 17:20, 17:45, 18:25, 18:60, 18:64, 20:32**  
 Federal Communications Commission, **18:55**  
 Fees, **2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:65, 2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137, 2:161, 2:164, 2:177, 2:193, 2:194, 4:35, 4:43, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:28, 9:45, 9:74, 9:81, 10:7, 11:15, 11:24, 13:39, 13:40, 17:25, 17:29, 17:41**  
 Filing fees, **2:137, 17:25**  
 Fines, **4:2, 13:40, 13:52, 14:29, 17:28**  
 First sale doctrine, **2:15, 2:29 to 2:32, 2:159, 9:64, 10:7, 17:45**  
 Foreign countries, **2:65, 13:39**  
 Forms, **1:8, 2:18, 2:27, 2:38, 2:40, 2:47, 2:93, 2:171, 2:172, 2:189, 2:195, 2:200, 2:218, 3:34, 4:15, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26, 14:29, 17:7, 17:27, 18:64, 20:26, 20:31, 20:32**  
 Fraud, **2:67, 2:75, 2:88, 2:164, 4:46, 9:41, 12:26, 13:40, 14:29, 15:15,**

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

**15:29, 15:39, 15:42, 17:19, 17:27, 17:28**  
 Free speech, **18:25**  
 Good faith, **2:117, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157, 2:174, 2:175, 4:44, 7:20, 8:5, 8:15, 11:12, 15:17, 17:28, 18:56**  
 Group registrations, **17:23, 17:26**  
 Hire, **2:27, 2:36, 2:45, 2:46, 2:51 to 2:55, 2:57, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:192, 2:219, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14, 13:22, 17:24, 17:28, 18:25**  
 Ideas, **2:3, 2:37, 2:38, 2:40, 2:44, 2:49, 2:165, 2:166, 2:189, 2:193, 3:13, 4:24, 5:19, 8:15, 9:52, 10:7, 17:20, 20:32**  
 Imprisonment, **2:222, 15:12, 15:17**  
 Indemnity, **20:32**  
 Independent creation, **1:8, 2:109, 2:187, 3:6, 17:42**  
 Infringement, **2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to 2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83, 2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105, 2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to 2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173, 2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222, 3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:10, 7:22, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:55 to 18:64, 20:29 to 20:33**  
 Infringement actions, **2:157, 5:98**  
 Injunctions, **2:87, 2:129, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 5:17, 17:12**  
 Innocent infringement, **2:160, 2:222**  
 Intent, **2:43, 2:109, 4:24, 5:17, 5:98, 9:63, 15:16, 15:29, 18:56, 21:11**  
 Interest, **1:8, 2:44, 2:49, 2:50, 2:57, 2:64, 2:72, 2:83, 2:101, 2:113, 2:120, 2:151, 2:156, 2:164, 2:165, 2:170, 4:21, 7:14, 9:3, 9:63, 9:80, 10:7, 11:24, 11:26, 13:38, 13:39, 13:49, 14:7, 14:9, 14:19, 18:25,**

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

    18:36, 18:55, 18:59  
 Internet, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 21:11  
 Intervention, 2:46, 2:47, 18:56  
 Irreparable harm, 2:108, 2:155 to 2:157  
 Joint, 2:5, 2:9, 2:36, 2:46, 2:48, 2:49, 2:57, 2:64, 2:113, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13, 8:15, 10:9  
 Judgments, 9:35, 13:39  
 Judicial review, 14:29  
 Jurisdiction, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143, 2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 4:2, 4:26, 5:25, 5:98, 13:39, 13:52, 18:5, 18:64, 21:11  
 Kansas, 17:9  
 Knowledge, 1:9, 2:1, 2:19, 2:38, 2:44, 2:69, 2:109, 2:118, 2:135, 2:141, 2:161, 2:180, 2:193, 3:4, 3:13, 3:60, 4:2, 4:28, 9:35, 9:67, 11:3, 12:82, 13:40, 15:17, 15:29, 17:2, 17:10, 18:56, 18:58, 18:59, 18:62, 20:31  
 Laches, 2:153  
 Liability for infringement, 2:108  
 License fee, 9:23  
 Licenses, 2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145, 2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21, 7:14, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24, 14:19, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62  
 Loss, 2:61, 2:75, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160, 2:195, 3:13, 9:74, 10:7, 11:12, 13:40, 17:19  
 Mask work, 2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to 2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207, 2:210  
 Merits, 2:108, 2:156, 2:157, 17:9, 20:33  
 Misrepresentation, 2:67, 5:49  
 Mistakes, 2:107, 14:29  
 Moral rights, 2:58, 13:49, 17:24, 20:32  
 Motion pictures, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:60  
 Music, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

    Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to 2:140, 9:74, 14:19, 15:17, 15:39, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55  
 New Jersey, 9:67, 15:12  
 New York, 2:140, 4:2, 4:35, 13:52, 15:29, 17:10, 18:36, 21:11  
 Nondramatic musical works, 2:24, 2:29  
 Notice, 2:1, 2:5, 2:11, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:84, 2:89 to 2:108, 2:115, 2:120, 2:131, 2:136, 2:138, 2:143, 2:144, 2:146, 2:155, 2:156, 2:159, 2:167, 2:169, 2:170, 2:172 to 2:175, 2:180 to 2:182, 2:192, 2:193, 2:195, 2:221, 4:13, 4:16, 4:26, 7:20, 9:35, 9:60, 9:64, 9:67, 10:7, 13:38 to 13:40, 14:29, 15:16, 15:17, 17:10, 17:25 to 17:28, 17:41, 17:53, 18:56, 18:60, 20:30, 20:32, 20:33  
 Objections, 2:90, 2:159  
 Orders, 2:154, 2:159, 3:6, 3:30, 4:44, 13:52  
 Original jurisdiction, 2:143  
 Originality, 2:2, 2:22, 2:38, 2:120, 2:187, 2:194, 8:20, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:45, 17:48, 17:49, 17:51, 17:53  
 Parent, 18:62  
 Parol evidence, 8:20  
 Penalties, 13:40, 13:50, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22  
 Performances, 2:16, 2:19, 2:221, 12:82, 15:12, 15:17, 17:10, 18:59  
 Personal jurisdiction, 5:98, 21:11  
 Phonorecords, 2:7, 2:20, 2:29, 2:69, 2:73, 2:99, 2:102, 2:103, 2:168, 15:16, 17:28  
 Photographs, 2:58, 2:64, 2:85 to 9:86  
 Pleadings, 20:29  
 Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 2:166, 4:26, 9:31, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15  
 Preliminary injunctions, 2:87, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 17:12  
 Presumptions, 5:98  
 Pretrial proceedings, 9:41  
 Prevailing party, 2:129, 2:161  
 Process, 1:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:46 to 2:48, 2:61, 2:68, 2:69, 2:96, 2:132 to 2:134, 2:137, 2:165, 2:169, 2:189, 2:194, 2:200, 2:207, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13,

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

3:57, 3:60, 4:15, 4:35, 9:23, 9:24, 13:52, 14:29, 18:55, 18:56, 20:32  
 Profits, 2:50, 2:129, 2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:178, 3:34, 4:43, 8:20, 13:51, 15:16  
 Questions of law, 14:29  
 Receipts, 8:20  
 Registration, 2:5, 2:8, 2:23, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51, 2:59 to 2:73, 2:75, 2:77, 2:78, 2:80 to 2:91, 2:94, 2:95, 2:97, 2:98, 2:109, 2:143, 2:146, 2:160, 2:161, 2:167, 2:169, 2:180, 2:187, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:218, 2:220, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 7:21, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 15:16, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 18:55  
 Removal, 2:136, 2:221, 15:17, 18:56  
 Reverse engineering, 2:16, 2:165, 2:189, 4:15, 9:58, 9:63, 9:73, 17:20  
 Review, 2:44, 2:47, 2:55, 2:89, 2:90, 3:30, 3:57, 7:20, 9:67, 11:24, 14:29, 17:28, 17:42, 18:55  
 Royalties, 2:9, 2:50, 2:58, 2:172, 2:174, 7:17, 7:20 to 7:22, 7:28, 8:20, 9:26, 9:80, 11:24, 14:7, 14:29  
 Schools, 2:57, 2:142  
 Scripts, 15:29  
 Search, 2:27, 2:47, 2:64, 2:65, 2:68, 2:134, 2:140, 2:141, 4:35, 5:25, 5:98, 6:51, 9:45, 9:71, 11:3, 15:39, 17:2, 18:25, 18:56, 18:60  
 Securities, 15:12  
 Semiconductor chip products, 2:73  
 Sentence, 2:31, 13:39, 14:7, 15:16, 15:17  
 Serials, 2:80  
 Signatures, 2:172  
 Similarity, 2:18, 2:22, 2:27, 2:40, 2:109, 2:201, 5:25, 5:98, 17:10  
 Sound recordings, 2:22, 2:30, 2:33, 2:117, 5:19  
 Sovereign immunity, 2:115  
 Spouse, 2:50, 2:180  
 Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 8:7, 9:41, 9:45  
 Statutes, 2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 4:2, 4:26, 4:46, 5:17, 5:98, 7:14, 8:5, 13:1, 13:52, 15:12, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15, 18:36, 20:26

**COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

Statutory damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:89, 2:91, 2:114, 2:129, 2:160, 2:161, 2:222, 17:29  
 Stay, 3:30, 11:26  
 Substantial similarity, 2:18, 2:27, 2:40, 2:109, 2:201, 17:10  
 Surcharge, 3:57  
 Telecommunications, 2:55  
 Telephone companies, 17:42  
 Television, 2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221, 4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17, 18:36, 18:55, 18:60  
 Temporary restraining orders, 2:154  
 Theater, 15:22, 20:32  
 Time, 1:8, 2:5, 2:7, 2:30, 2:42, 2:44, 2:49, 2:50, 2:52, 2:69, 2:91, 2:94 to 2:96, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151, 2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:169, 2:174, 2:218, 3:4, 3:13, 3:60, 4:13, 4:21, 4:28, 4:43, 4:46, 5:17, 6:27, 6:51, 7:10, 7:20, 7:28, 8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:28, 9:41, 9:45, 9:64, 9:71, 9:74, 10:7, 10:9, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 13:39, 14:9, 14:29, 15:17, 15:22, 15:29, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:9, 17:11, 17:14, 17:20, 17:25, 17:29, 17:41, 18:5, 18:55, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32, 21:11  
 Titles, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:60  
 Transfers, 2:169, 2:173 to 2:175, 2:192, 7:15, 9:74, 14:9, 14:19, 17:24, 17:49  
 Translations, 2:27, 2:219, 13:38, 17:11  
 Unfair competition claims, 2:166, 17:15  
 United States, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32, 2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98, 2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:139, 2:142, 2:151, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:174, 3:4, 3:13, 3:57, 4:2, 4:21, 4:26, 4:46, 5:17, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45, 9:80, 11:3, 11:26, 13:1, 13:22, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:9, 14:29, 15:12, 15:16, 15:17, 15:42, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:16, 17:19, 17:20, 17:51, 18:3, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 21:11  
 Universal Copyright Convention, 2:95, 2:98, 13:49, 17:48  
 Venue, 2:115, 9:71

## INDEX

### COPYRIGHT—Cont'd

Vicarious liability, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:62  
Video games, 2:16, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19, 18:36, 18:60, 20:32  
Videotapes, 5:49  
Visual art, 2:5, 2:32, 2:58  
Visual arts, 5:19  
Wife, 2:55  
Willfulness, 2:161, 15:22  
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161  
Works made for hire, 2:51 to 2:55, 2:58

### COUNTERCLAIMS

Compulsory, 4:32  
Forms, 11:32

### COURTS

Australia, 13:34, 21:11  
Austria, 9:16  
Hong Kong, 5:117  
Korea, 17:53

### COVENANTS

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

### COVENANTS NOT TO COMPETE

United States, 6:12

### CREDIT

Taxation, 16:9

### CRIMES

Theft of Trade Secrets, 4:49

### CRIMINAL LAW

Abuse, 4:50, 9:39, 15:8, 20:24, 20:25  
Access, 4:52, 4:59, 15:8, 18:7, 20:24, 20:25  
Authority, 4:56, 18:7  
California, 4:52, 20:24  
China, 20:24  
Communications, 4:51, 15:8, 18:7  
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 9:39, 15:8, 20:25  
Conspiracy, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49  
Damages, 4:57, 15:8, 18:7  
Evidence, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53 to 4:59  
Export Administration Act, 4:46  
Federal statutes, 15:8  
Jurisdiction, 20:19  
Licensing, 4:1, 9:39

### CRIMINAL LAW—Cont'd

Massachusetts, 4:52  
Mexico, 4:52  
National Stolen Property Act, 4:46  
New Jersey, 4:52  
Penalties, 15:8, 20:25  
Pennsylvania, 4:52, 4:56  
Phishing, 20:24  
Privacy, 18:7  
Russia, 15:8  
Sanctions, 18:7  
State law, 18:7, 20:25  
Statutes, 4:46 to 4:53, 15:8  
Texas, 4:52, 20:19  
Theft, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25  
Trespass, 9:39  
Unauthorized access, 4:52, 20:24, 20:25  
United States, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50, 15:8, 20:24, 20:25  
Virtual worlds, 20:19, 20:24, 20:25  
Wire fraud, 4:46

### CUSTOMERS

California, 5:98, 6:8, 9:67, 9:70, 16:15, 18:22, 20:17, 21:19  
Canada, 12:69  
Restrictive covenants, 6:56  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:15, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22  
United States, 2:139, 3:19, 3:102, 5:49, 5:98, 9:45, 9:70, 14:38, 15:4, 15:6, 17:19, 17:20, 18:4, 20:17, 21:22

### CYBERSPACE

Access to stored communications, 18:32  
Additional protection, 18:33  
Anonymity, 18:6, 18:31, 18:34, 18:35  
Anti-Cybersquatting Consumer Protection Act, 18:48, 18:52, 18:53  
Arbitration, 18:48, 18:51  
Auctions, 18:7  
Authorization, 18:22, 18:23, 18:27  
Boucher v. School Board of School District of Greenfield, 18:10  
Bulletin board system, 18:5, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15, 18:17  
Business email, 18:30  
CAN-SPAM Act, 18:21  
Carriers, 18:8  
Child pornography, 18:11 to 18:15

**CYBERSPACE—Cont'd**

Common carriers, 18:8  
 Communications Decency Act, 18:7, 18:8, 18:19, 18:22, 18:58  
 Competing entities, 18:44 to 18:46  
 Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 18:23  
 Computer fraud, 18:23  
 Computer network, 18:3, 18:5, 18:13  
 Computer software, 18:3  
 Computer systems, 18:2, 18:3, 18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:30, 20:1  
 Conclusions, 18:17, 18:64  
 Confusion, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:46, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54, 18:60, 18:64  
 Consumer, 18:7, 18:22, 18:24, 18:25, 18:32, 18:37, 18:38, 18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:46, 18:48, 18:52, 18:53  
 Consumer review forums, 18:7  
 Contempt, 18:7  
 Content, 18:4 to 18:10, 18:15, 18:16, 18:21, 18:25, 18:26, 18:41, 18:55, 18:60 to 18:64, 20:1  
 Content of speech, 18:9  
 Contributory infringement, 18:56, 18:58  
 Contributory liability, 18:58, 18:62  
 Copyright, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55 to 18:64  
 Criminal law, 18:7  
 Cybersquatting, 18:43, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52 to 18:54  
 Data storage, 18:5, 18:32, 18:55  
 Dating services, 18:7  
 Defamation, 18:7, 18:9, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25  
 Defenses, 18:6, 18:18, 18:36, 18:37, 18:42, 18:48, 18:51  
 Definition, 18:15, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:1  
 Definitions, 18:12, 18:32  
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 18:56, 18:58  
 Dilution, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:43, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
 Disseminator, 18:6, 18:7, 18:36  
 Domain name confusion, 18:44  
 Domain name cybersquatting, 18:48  
 Domain names, 18:4, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43 to 18:45, 18:47 to 18:54, 18:64

**CYBERSPACE—Cont'd**

E-mail, 18:5, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:26, 18:28, 18:29, 18:48, 18:51  
 E-Zine, 18:5  
 Electronic digest, 18:5  
 Electronic mail, 18:5, 18:56  
 Electronic mailing list, 18:5  
 Electronic publishers, 18:15, 18:33  
 Fair use, 18:25, 18:37, 18:42, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:60, 18:64  
 Federal Trade Commission, 18:21, 18:24, 18:32  
 Fighting words, 18:35  
 Fixation, 18:55  
 Forum, 18:6, 18:34, 18:35, 18:48, 18:51  
 Frames, 18:61, 18:63  
 Fraud, 18:22 to 18:24  
 Generic domain names, 18:54  
 Gripe sites, 18:9, 18:25  
 Hyperlinks, 18:17, 18:61, 18:62  
 Hypertext documents, 18:4  
 ICANN, 18:4, 18:48, 18:51, 18:54  
 Implied license, 18:55  
 Indecent material, 18:15  
 Infringement, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55 to 18:64  
 Instant messenger, 18:8  
 Internet communications systems, 18:5  
 Internet service providers, 18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:58, 18:60  
 Jurisdiction, 18:4, 18:5, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:13  
 Keyword advertisements, 18:38 to 18:40  
 Lawless action, 18:9, 18:10  
 Metadata, 18:4, 18:54  
 Metatags, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:41, 18:42  
 Moderators, 18:5  
 News disseminators, 18:33  
 Non-competing entities, 18:44, 18:45  
 Object code, 18:3  
 Obscene material, 18:15  
 Pornography, 18:11 to 18:15, 18:37  
 Privacy, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:36, 20:1, 20:13  
 Privacy Protection Act of 1980, 18:33  
 Pseudonymous speech, 18:35  
 Public forums, 18:6

## INDEX

### CYBERSPACE—Cont'd

Publicity, 18:17, 18:25, 18:26, 18:36  
Publishing, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:62  
Purchase of keyword advertisements, 18:40  
Republisher, 18:58  
Search engines, 18:4, 18:31, 18:34, 18:38, 18:39, 18:41, 18:56  
Service providers, 18:5 to 18:9, 18:14, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:35, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:64  
Social networking, 18:8, 18:34  
Source code, 18:3  
Spam, 18:20 to 18:23  
Speech, 18:1, 18:2, 18:5 to 18:26, 18:35, 20:13  
Storage, 18:5, 18:20, 18:26, 18:27, 18:29, 18:32, 18:55  
Stored Communications Act, 18:27  
Strict liability, 18:56  
Subpoenas, 18:35  
Sucks sites, 18:25  
System management, 18:28  
Text transmissions, 18:8  
Trademarks, 18:1, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:54  
Twitter, 18:8, 18:17  
Use, 18:3 to 18:10, 18:16, 18:20, 18:22 to 18:27, 18:29, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34 to 18:42, 18:44 to 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54 to 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64, 20:1  
User anonymity, 18:31  
Vicarious infringement, 18:57, 18:62, 18:63  
Vicarious liability, 18:57, 18:59, 18:61, 18:62  
Virtual worlds, 20:1, 20:13  
Web browsers, 18:4  
Web pages, 18:4, 18:16, 18:17, 18:55, 18:60  
Website, 18:4, 18:7, 18:13, 18:18, 18:19, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32, 18:34, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:53 to 18:56, 18:58, 18:60 to 18:63  
World Wide Web, 18:4, 18:43, 18:55

### DAMAGES

California, 4:14, 6:44, 6:58, 9:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 15:28, 15:38,

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
China, 5:27, 15:38  
Colombia, 21:20  
Compensatory damages, 4:37, 4:43, 6:59, 17:19, 21:23  
Contract damages, 6:58  
Copyright infringement, 2:3, 2:129, 2:130, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 9:81, 13:51, 17:19, 18:56  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:14, 4:33, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52, 17:19  
Definitions, 8:20, 18:32, 21:8  
False advertising, 5:17  
Florida, 9:25, 12:45, 21:20  
France, 15:38  
Germany, 15:38  
Hong Kong, 5:117  
Illinois, 12:20, 18:48, 21:25  
Induced infringement, 3:102  
Ireland, 15:10  
Japan, 13:52  
Lanham Act, 5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:116, 5:117, 18:48  
Lost profits, 3:102, 3:105, 5:126, 8:20, 15:28  
Malaysia, 5:27  
Marking, 3:108, 3:109, 7:6  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 2:3, 2:166, 4:37, 13:52  
New Jersey, 18:19, 18:48  
New York, 9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21, 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Punitive damages, 2:114, 4:43, 5:15, 5:126, 6:59, 9:38, 9:41, 9:53, 12:45, 15:10, 15:28, 17:32  
Reasonable royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105, 4:37, 4:43  
Restrictive covenants, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60  
Royalty, 2:198, 3:102, 3:105, 4:37, 4:43, 7:4, 8:15, 11:31 to 17:32  
Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:197, 2:198  
Singapore, 5:27  
Thailand, 12:85, 18:32  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:43, 13:52  
United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:31

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

United States, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8, 15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 21:8, 21:23  
Use, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136, 2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222, 3:34, 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26, 4:34, 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116, 5:117, 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:4, 7:6, 8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38, 9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22, 11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23, 13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10, 15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46, 18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:56, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20

**DANCE**

Performance, 18:59

**DATA**

Information and Data, 4:58, 21:1

**DATABASES**

Agreements, 4:23, 11:14, 11:38, 17:41  
Antitrust, 17:42, 18:22  
CD-ROM, 2:73, 17:26, 17:41, 17:45  
Commercial databases, 11:3, 17:3, 17:4  
CompuServe, 17:32, 17:41, 18:22  
Contracts, 2:5, 11:3, 16:7, 16:21, 17:6, 17:16, 17:17, 17:38, 18:32  
Contractual limitations, 17:33, 17:36  
Copyright, 2:5, 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:73, 11:3, 12:82, 13:50, 17:2, 17:7 to 17:16, 17:19 to 17:30, 17:41, 17:42, 17:44, 17:45, 17:48 to 17:51, 17:53  
Copyright Office, 2:5, 2:27, 2:73, 17:20 to 17:30  
Deposit, 2:73, 3:19, 11:3, 11:4, 11:14, 11:38, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29  
Disclaimers, 12:78, 17:36, 17:37  
European Community directive, 17:45  
Exporting data, 17:54  
Infringement, 2:5, 2:18, 2:27, 5:31, 12:82, 13:50, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 17:51, 18:22

**DATABASES—Cont'd**

International protection, 13:50  
Libel, 12:81, 17:32, 17:33, 18:17  
Licensing, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41, 17:42  
Misappropriation, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 17:45, 17:53, 21:23  
Negligence, 12:75, 17:27, 17:33  
Nordic catalog rule, 17:48  
Notice, 2:5, 3:19, 5:68, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 16:7, 16:21, 17:10, 17:25 to 17:28, 17:37, 17:41, 17:46, 17:47, 17:52, 17:53, 18:22, 18:32, 21:8, 21:9  
Operating rules, 17:41  
Preemption, 17:14, 17:15  
Privacy, 11:14, 12:77, 12:81, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:5, 17:39, 17:46, 17:47, 17:52, 18:17, 18:32, 21:8, 21:9  
Private databases, 17:5  
Publication, 3:19, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29, 17:32 to 17:34, 17:37  
Registration, 2:5, 2:73, 5:31, 5:68, 13:50, 16:7, 17:20, 17:22, 17:23, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29  
Service agreement, 4:23, 17:41  
Statutes, 2:5, 11:14, 12:78, 12:85, 16:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:36, 17:52, 18:32  
Strict liability, 12:78, 17:31, 17:34, 17:36  
Switzerland, 17:49  
Taxation, 17:40, 17:43, 17:55  
Text, 2:27, 17:12, 17:13, 18:17  
Torts, 12:81, 17:14, 17:18, 17:31 to 17:34, 21:23  
Trade secrets, 17:18, 17:19, 17:26  
Transborder data flow, 17:56  
Treaties, 17:44, 17:51, 17:53  
Trespass, 17:19, 18:22, 21:23  
Uniform Commercial Code, 17:35  
United Kingdom, 17:50  
Unpublished databases, 17:25, 17:29

**DEDUCTIONS**

Taxation, 14:11

**DEFAMATION**

Actual malice, 18:19  
Consent, 18:7  
Damages, 9:53, 18:7, 18:19

## INDEX

### DEFAMATION—Cont'd

Defenses, 18:18  
Errors and omissions insurance, 9:53  
Intent, 18:18, 21:11  
Libel, 9:53, 12:81, 18:17  
Malice, 18:19  
Opinion, 18:17, 18:18  
Public figures, 18:17 to 18:19  
Public officials, 18:17  
Publication, 18:9, 18:19, 21:11  
Reputation, 18:9, 18:19, 18:22  
Slander, 9:53, 18:17  
Statements of opinion, 18:17  
Truth, 18:7, 18:17, 18:18  
Types, 9:53, 12:81, 18:7, 18:9, 18:22

### DEFAULT

Debtor, 10:7, 16:6  
Federal intellectual property, 10:9  
Foreclosure, 16:5  
Infringement, 9:81  
Repossession, 16:5  
Waiver, 11:32, 16:6

### DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE

Access, 1:9, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:75, 12:77, 12:78, 12:83  
Advice, 12:61, 12:71, 12:74  
Allegations, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:58  
Arbitration, 12:26, 12:30, 12:74  
Automated databases, 12:82  
Bulletin boards, 12:83  
Checklist, 8:1  
Consequential damages, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:24, 12:39, 12:40  
Conspicuousness requirement, 12:13, 12:14  
Consumer product, 12:37, 12:38, 12:40  
Contract liability, 12:78  
Copyright infringement, 12:82  
Costs, 12:17, 12:22, 12:40, 12:51, 12:71  
Damages, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:24, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:43, 12:45 to 12:47, 12:51, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57, 12:85  
Databases, 12:38, 12:75, 12:77, 12:78, 12:81 to 12:83, 12:85  
Defendants, 12:19, 12:49  
Defense, 12:1, 12:5, 12:44, 12:74, 12:82  
Definition, 12:28, 12:59, 12:63, 12:71, 12:82, 12:85

Disclaimers, 12:11 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:37, 12:78  
Duty to use, 12:75  
Equitable estoppel, 12:19  
Expert systems, 12:71 to 12:75  
Express warranties, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8, 12:45, 12:67  
Failure to conform, 12:52  
False representation, 12:46, 12:47  
Federal minimum standards, 12:39 to 12:41  
Fees, 2:194, 12:11, 12:27, 12:43  
Fraud, 12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:32, 12:33, 12:44, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:51, 12:58, 12:70, 12:76, 12:81  
Full warranty, 12:40, 12:41  
Goods, 9:1, 10:3, 12:3, 12:6, 12:7, 12:12, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:46, 12:59, 12:78, 12:85  
Gross negligence, 12:20, 12:35, 12:58, 12:79  
Implied warranties, 12:6, 12:10, 12:12, 12:14, 12:21, 12:36, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78  
Incorrect information, 12:72, 12:73  
Infringement, 12:45, 12:82  
Insurance, 12:1, 12:21  
Integration clause, 12:5, 12:45  
Integration of torts and contract claims, 12:45  
Intentional torts, 12:81  
International aspects, 12:69  
Justifiable reliance, 12:46 to 12:48  
Legal liability, 1:9, 12:65 to 12:70, 12:74  
Limited warranty, 12:39, 12:41  
Litigation, 12:29  
Louisiana rule, 12:11  
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:40  
Malpractice, 12:58 to 12:61, 12:74, 12:75  
Misrepresentation, 12:25, 12:33, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:50, 12:53, 12:57  
Negligence, 12:1, 12:20, 12:35, 12:45, 12:46, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57 to 12:59, 12:61, 12:65, 12:67, 12:70, 12:75, 12:79  
Notice requirements, 12:27  
Parties, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:15, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:24, 12:25, 12:28,

### DEFAMATION—Cont'd

Disclaimers, 12:11 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:37, 12:78  
Duty to use, 12:75  
Equitable estoppel, 12:19  
Expert systems, 12:71 to 12:75  
Express warranties, 12:4, 12:7, 12:8, 12:45, 12:67  
Failure to conform, 12:52  
False representation, 12:46, 12:47  
Federal minimum standards, 12:39 to 12:41  
Fees, 2:194, 12:11, 12:27, 12:43  
Fraud, 12:25, 12:26, 12:29, 12:32, 12:33, 12:44, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:51, 12:58, 12:70, 12:76, 12:81  
Full warranty, 12:40, 12:41  
Goods, 9:1, 10:3, 12:3, 12:6, 12:7, 12:12, 12:20, 12:23 to 12:25, 12:36, 12:46, 12:59, 12:78, 12:85  
Gross negligence, 12:20, 12:35, 12:58, 12:79  
Implied warranties, 12:6, 12:10, 12:12, 12:14, 12:21, 12:36, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78  
Incorrect information, 12:72, 12:73  
Infringement, 12:45, 12:82  
Insurance, 12:1, 12:21  
Integration clause, 12:5, 12:45  
Integration of torts and contract claims, 12:45  
Intentional torts, 12:81  
International aspects, 12:69  
Justifiable reliance, 12:46 to 12:48  
Legal liability, 1:9, 12:65 to 12:70, 12:74  
Limited warranty, 12:39, 12:41  
Litigation, 12:29  
Louisiana rule, 12:11  
Magnuson-Moss Warranty Act, 12:40  
Malpractice, 12:58 to 12:61, 12:74, 12:75  
Misrepresentation, 12:25, 12:33, 12:45, 12:47 to 12:50, 12:53, 12:57  
Negligence, 12:1, 12:20, 12:35, 12:45, 12:46, 12:52, 12:55, 12:57 to 12:59, 12:61, 12:65, 12:67, 12:70, 12:75, 12:79  
Notice requirements, 12:27  
Parties, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:15, 12:18, 12:20, 12:21, 12:24, 12:25, 12:28,

**DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE—Cont'd**  
**12:29, 12:36, 12:48, 12:53, 12:76**  
 Performance, **9:1, 12:4, 12:21, 12:34, 12:36, 12:39, 12:48, 12:58, 12:59, 12:82**  
 Personal injury, **12:80**  
 Potential liability, **12:58**  
 Price, **1:9, 12:8, 12:11, 12:20, 12:22, 12:28, 12:46, 12:82**  
 Privity, **12:36**  
 Professional malpractice, **12:58, 12:59, 12:61, 12:75**  
 Professional negligence, **12:59**  
 Programmers, **12:1, 12:54, 12:59, 12:60, 12:82**  
 Proximate cause, **12:52, 12:55**  
 Purchase price, **12:8, 12:11, 12:22**  
 Qualitative nature, **12:2**  
 Rejection, **12:25**  
 Reliance, **12:3, 12:6, 12:19, 12:46 to 12:48, 12:50, 12:74, 12:75**  
 Revocation, **12:19, 12:25**  
 RICO, **12:61, 12:62**  
 Scienter, **12:46, 12:47, 12:49**  
 Shrink-wrap agreements, **12:17**  
 Specific performance, **12:34**  
 State legislation, **12:85**  
 Strict liability, **12:45, 12:46, 12:65, 12:78, 12:80**  
 Theory of liability, **12:67**  
 Timing, **12:8**  
 Unconscionability, **12:12, 12:21, 12:28 to 12:30**  
 Uniform Commercial Code, **9:1, 10:3, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36, 12:59**  
 Vendor, **1:9, 10:3, 12:3 to 12:7, 12:16, 12:18 to 12:20, 12:22, 12:25, 12:27, 12:35, 12:45 to 12:47, 12:50, 12:53, 12:58, 12:67, 12:76**  
 Virus, **12:61, 12:63 to 12:70, 12:83**  
 Warranties, **9:1, 12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:37, 12:39, 12:40, 12:42, 12:45, 12:52, 12:67, 12:70, 12:78**  
 Warranty, **12:1, 12:3 to 12:13, 12:15, 12:18, 12:23, 12:27, 12:33, 12:36, 12:37, 12:39 to 12:43, 12:45, 12:47, 12:48, 12:65, 12:67, 12:78**

**DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT**  
 Actions, **4:7, 4:37**  
 Definitions, **17:18**

**DEFEND TRADE SECRETS ACT**  
 —Cont'd  
 Remedies, **4:7, 4:37 to 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**DEFENSES**  
 Best mode, **3:109**  
 Description, **18:37**  
 Enforcement, **3:110, 5:106**  
 Equitable estoppel, **2:144, 2:147**  
 Infringement, **2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157, 3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:37, 18:48**  
 Laches, **3:109, 4:42, 5:106**  
 Pleadings, **6:56**  
 Utility, **3:109**  
 Validity, **2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:106**

**DEFINITION**  
 Apparatus, **13:41**  
 Classifications, **17:10**  
 Combinations, **2:218, 18:48**  
 Common Law, **4:2, 4:8, 5:74, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55**  
 Composition of matter, **3:9**  
 Computer language, **1:2, 2:218**  
 Computer program, **1:2, 2:5, 2:13, 2:218, 4:6, 8:6, 9:8, 12:63, 13:41**  
 Customer lists, **16:9**  
 Cyberspace, **18:15, 18:32, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:1**  
 Databases, **2:5, 2:19, 11:14, 12:82, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:8, 17:10, 17:18, 17:20, 17:35, 17:41, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8**  
 Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22**  
 Expert systems, **12:71**  
 First Restatement of Torts, **4:2**  
 Fixation, **2:188, 18:55**  
 Improvement, **11:24, 13:3**  
 Licensing, **2:5, 2:218, 7:15, 9:8, 9:40, 9:77, 9:79, 10:7, 12:59, 13:3, 13:6, 13:19, 13:20, 13:23, 13:41, 16:9, 17:41**  
 Machine, **1:2, 2:5, 2:218, 3:9, 4:4, 10:7, 16:6, 18:55**  
 Manufacture, **2:196, 3:9, 4:6, 13:6**  
 Mask work, **2:188, 2:196**  
 Misappropriation of trade secrets, **4:2, 17:18, 21:22**

## INDEX

### **DEFINITION—Cont'd**

Open source software, 9:79  
Originality, 17:10  
Patents, 3:9, 6:50, 13:6, 13:41  
Process, 2:132, 2:189, 2:218, 3:9, 4:4 to 4:6, 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 8:6, 9:8, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:41, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 18:48, 18:55, 21:8, 21:22  
Proprietary information deposit, 11:14, 11:24  
Receipts, 16:6  
Restatement of Torts, 4:2  
Sales tax, 10:7, 16:9, 21:26  
Semiconductor chip product, 2:196  
Statutes, 2:5, 4:2, 4:47, 4:52, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 15:9, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 18:47, 21:22  
Taxation, 14:34, 16:9, 21:26  
Trade secrets, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:45, 4:47, 4:52, 6:50, 9:40, 13:3, 17:18, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8, 17:18, 21:22  
Use tax, 21:26

### **DENMARK**

Taxation, 14:36

### **DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

Intellectual property, 13:3  
Sentencing, 18:11  
Theft of trade secrets, 13:3

### **DEPOSITIONS**

Appeal, 2:161  
Limitations, 2:161  
Parties, 2:161, 6:56  
Time, 2:161, 6:56

### **DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION**

Claim, 3:34  
Infringement, 3:34  
Manufacture, 3:34  
Obviousness, 3:34  
Ornamental design, 3:34

### **DIGITAL MILLENNIUM COPYRIGHT ACT**

Cyberspace, 18:56, 18:58  
Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117  
Infringement, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:139, 4:15, 15:17,

### **DIGITAL MILLENNIUM**

#### **COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd**

18:56, 18:58, 20:30, 20:31  
Management information, 2:221, 15:17  
Music, 15:17  
Notice provisions, 20:30  
Section 1201, 2:117, 2:118  
System caching, 15:17  
Technical amendments, 2:16  
Title I, 2:16  
Title II, 2:16  
Title III, 2:16, 2:25  
Video games, 2:16, 2:117

### **DIRECTIVES**

European Union, 17:45

### **DISCLOSURE**

Abstract, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:62, 13:41  
Agreements, 1:8, 3:20, 4:14, 4:17, 4:23, 6:3, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:51, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:40, 9:57, 9:62, 11:14, 11:18, 13:41, 13:52, 21:22  
Computer program listing, 3:57, 3:63  
Copyright, 1:8, 2:4, 2:47, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:57, 3:60, 4:13, 4:15, 4:16, 4:44, 6:26, 6:27, 6:51, 9:28, 9:40, 11:12, 13:52, 15:29, 17:28, 18:36  
Description, 2:47, 3:57, 3:60, 3:63, 6:50, 9:62  
Discovery, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104, 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36, 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39, 11:18, 18:35  
Drawing, 3:37, 3:57  
Effect of, 9:62, 11:18, 13:41, 18:35  
Evidence, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29, 18:35, 21:22  
Federal Register, 2:47, 3:19, 3:63  
Forms, 1:8, 2:47, 4:7, 4:15, 4:47, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18, 20:16  
Freedom of Information Act, 4:22  
Germany, 15:29  
Identification, 18:35  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39, 6:20  
Infringement, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22, 3:60, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12, 13:41

**DISCLOSURE—Cont'd**

Invention, 1:8, 2:4, 3:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:109, 4:9, 4:16, 4:18, 6:26, 6:29 to 6:35, 6:39, 13:41, 13:52  
 Language, 2:47, 3:19, 3:29, 3:37, 3:63, 4:14, 4:39, 6:22, 6:29, 6:30, 6:57, 7:6, 9:28, 9:49, 9:62, 13:52, 16:21, 17:18, 18:32, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22  
 Listings, 3:63  
 Mathematical algorithms, 3:52  
 Mistake, 3:62, 4:12, 4:44, 9:57  
 Nondisclosure, 4:14, 6:20, 6:22, 6:50, 7:6, 9:40, 11:18  
 Patent protection, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:75, 3:104, 3:109, 4:18, 9:40, 13:41  
 Prior art, 1:8, 2:4, 3:19, 3:20, 3:24, 3:29, 13:41  
 Protective orders, 3:104, 4:44  
 Records, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:21, 17:28, 17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
 Reference, 2:4, 3:19, 3:37, 3:57, 3:63, 3:104, 4:12, 6:20  
 Sequence listings, 3:63  
 Spain, 13:41  
 Specific language, 6:57  
 Tables, 3:63  
 Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:19, 3:52, 3:60, 3:63, 4:12, 4:13, 4:32, 4:37, 4:38, 6:22, 6:27, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:40, 6:51, 9:28, 11:12, 13:16, 15:5, 15:28, 15:29, 17:18, 20:16, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25  
 Trade secret, 1:8, 2:83, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:29, 3:60, 3:75, 3:104, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:20, 6:22, 6:26, 6:34, 6:36, 6:51, 9:40, 11:18, 13:52, 17:18, 17:32, 21:22  
 Trial, 3:19, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 9:33, 15:28, 15:29  
 Written description, 3:60

**DISCOVERY**

Answer, 2:107, 4:32, 4:58  
 Authority, 9:41, 17:10

**DISCOVERY—Cont'd**

Conference, 3:19, 21:15  
 Confidential information, 3:96, 4:44, 6:39  
 Costs, 3:102, 4:34, 9:41, 17:19, 21:2, 21:14, 21:15, 21:23  
 Depositions, 6:56  
 Disclosure, 1:8, 2:83, 3:19, 3:40, 3:104, 4:12, 4:15, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36, 4:42, 4:44, 6:30, 6:34, 6:35, 6:39, 11:18, 18:35  
 Domestic, 3:102  
 Evidence, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35  
 Expedited discovery, 4:33  
 Expert witnesses, 4:32, 11:18  
 Florida, 4:32  
 In-house counsel, 4:44, 9:41  
 Independent discovery, 1:8, 4:10, 4:12, 4:42  
 Interrogatories, 6:56  
 Motions, 21:15  
 New York, 3:19, 4:32, 17:10  
 Opening, 4:15  
 Orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44, 21:2  
 Parties, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104, 4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56, 9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10, 21:15  
 Patent applications, 3:19, 3:96  
 Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3, 3:16, 3:19, 3:40, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104  
 Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44  
 Records, 6:56, 21:15  
 Redaction, 2:83, 4:15  
 Relevance, 3:96  
 Reports, 17:10  
 Response, 3:96, 3:102, 18:35, 21:15  
 Rules of evidence, 11:19  
 Subpoenas, 18:35, 21:2  
 United States, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 21:23  
 Use of, 1:8, 2:3, 2:189, 3:19, 4:34, 6:30, 6:34, 6:39, 9:41, 17:10, 18:35, 21:2, 21:15  
 Witnesses, 4:32, 11:18

**DISTRIBUTION**

Computer software, 1:9, 2:2, 2:32, 2:89, 3:4, 3:19, 3:24, 3:29, 4:26, 11:13, 13:27, 14:15, 14:26, 21:26

## INDEX

### DISTRICT COURT

Parties, 2:108, 2:115, 2:149, 2:156, 2:161, 2:218, 3:102, 4:21, 5:98, 9:49, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 12:21, 12:36, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 21:22  
Requirements, 2:22, 2:120, 2:156, 2:187, 3:52, 3:62, 4:39, 4:40, 4:49, 5:117, 9:45, 12:21, 12:27, 12:48, 16:8, 17:10, 18:48, 21:12, 21:20, 21:22  
Subject matter, 2:108, 2:143, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55, 3:61

### DOMAIN NAMES

Conversion, 21:23  
Functions, 18:48, 20:4  
History, 5:117, 18:54  
Property, 5:11, 5:98, 5:111, 5:113, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:64, 20:4, 20:11, 20:21, 21:23  
Technology, 5:11, 5:16, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108 to 5:111, 5:113, 5:117, 5:118, 18:64, 20:11  
Trademarks, 5:26, 5:51, 5:98, 5:108, 5:117, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43 to 18:45, 18:47 to 18:54, 20:28  
Trespass, 21:23

### DRAWINGS

Claims, 2:58, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81  
Copyright, 2:58, 2:85, 2:195, 3:57, 17:53  
Disclosure, 3:57, 3:63  
Evidence, 2:195  
Mask work, 2:195  
Notice, 2:195, 3:63, 17:53  
Patentability, 3:57, 3:63

### DUE DILIGENCE

Checklist, 8:15  
Consideration, 7:4  
Derivative work, 7:4  
Licenses, 7:4  
Privacy, 21:17

### DURATION

Patent protection, 1:8, 2:3  
United States, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8

### ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

Conspiracy, 4:46

### ECONOMIC ESPIONAGE ACT

—Cont'd  
Definition of trade secret, 4:7, 17:18, 21:22  
Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22

### ECONOMIC SANCTIONS

United States, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22

### ECONOMIC VALUE

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 21:22  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

### EDUCATION

Internet, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

### ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

#### PRIVACY ACT

Cyberspace, 18:8, 18:27  
Privacy, 15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16, 21:24

### ELEMENTS

Minimum number, 15:22  
Utility, 2:4, 3:34, 3:57, 3:70  
Validity, 2:95, 3:49, 3:70, 3:102, 3:103

### EMPLOYEE INVENTIONS

Ownership, 6:29, 6:41  
United States, 6:29

### EMPLOYEES

Agreements, 1:9, 2:52, 4:14, 6:2, 6:3, 6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43, 6:45, 6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56, 6:58, 7:7, 9:24, 9:34, 9:40, 9:46, 11:14, 16:8, 21:20, 21:22

Employment Contracts, 2:57, 3:66, 6:2, 6:3, 6:6 to 6:8, 6:12, 6:14, 6:15, 6:17, 6:18, 6:21, 6:22, 6:25, 6:29, 6:33, 6:35, 6:39, 6:41 to 6:43, 6:45, 6:47, 6:49 to 6:51, 6:56, 6:58, 21:22

Exit interview, 6:43, 6:47

Hiring, 4:14, 4:27, 6:6, 6:8, 6:17, 6:49, 6:56, 9:5, 13:17

Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:51, 6:56, 6:58

## EMPLOYERS

Employees, 1:9, 4:14, 6:2, 6:6, 6:7, 6:12, 6:14, 6:39, 6:41, 6:58, 15:8, 16:4  
Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:48, 6:57, 6:58, 6:61

## EMPLOYMENT

Ohio, 6:5, 6:12, 11:14, 12:48, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25  
Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

## EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENTS

Confidentiality, 6:44  
Executives, 6:56

## EMPLOYMENT CONTRACTS

Restrictive Covenants, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61

## ENFORCEMENT

Computers, 5:106, 9:64, 12:59, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 18:5, 18:32, 18:33, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22  
Florida, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20  
Illinois, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16  
New Jersey, 6:12, 6:13, 21:6  
New York, 6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:22  
Remedies, 2:222, 5:98, 9:65, 13:52, 17:18, 20:20, 21:22  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18  
Subject matter jurisdiction, 2:108  
Theft of trade secrets, 13:3, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
United States, 1:8, 2:123, 2:154, 5:98, 5:125, 6:12, 6:13, 11:3, 13:3, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:3, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 15:37, 15:38, 16:9, 16:12, 16:14, 16:17, 16:20, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 20:14, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:22

## ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES

Ireland, 15:10, 21:6  
Thailand, 18:32

## ENGINEERING

Evidence, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7, 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:48

## EUROPEAN UNION

Competition Rules, 13:24  
Ireland, 14:36  
Regulation, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:19, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:45, 17:46, 18:31, 18:32, 21:8  
Technology transfer, 13:19, 13:24  
TFEU, 13:24  
TTBER, 13:24  
United Kingdom, 5:74, 13:40, 13:41, 14:36, 20:6

## EVIDENCE

Acquisition, 18:48, 21:22  
Authentication, 17:19  
Checklist, 3:108, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20  
China, 15:4, 16:8  
Computer security, 16:8  
Confidentiality agreements, 6:45, 21:22  
Disclosure, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:32, 6:40, 13:16, 15:29, 18:35, 21:22  
Discovery, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:54, 4:58, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3, 17:19, 18:35  
Drawings, 2:195  
Enforcement, 2:154, 3:110, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 9:88, 14:29, 15:3, 15:10, 15:37, 20:20, 21:22  
Engineering, 2:197, 3:19, 9:70, 12:7, 12:48, 12:49, 14:29, 18:48  
Exceptions, 2:68, 2:198, 12:48, 15:10  
Exclusion, 2:159, 5:18, 5:31, 14:29  
Expert testimony, 2:109, 4:58  
Expert witnesses, 2:109, 2:161, 4:56  
Florida, 6:8, 12:45  
France, 12:30  
Hearsay, 4:59  
Identification, 5:83, 5:98, 8:20, 15:4, 16:8, 18:35, 18:37  
Illinois, 4:39, 18:48  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39  
Infringement, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18, 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45, 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12  
Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57

## INDEX

### EVIDENCE—Cont'd

Laches, **3:109, 5:106**  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, **6:49, 21:22**  
New Jersey, **9:61, 12:30, 18:48, 21:12**  
New York, **3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22**  
Notice, **2:60, 2:120, 2:159, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198, 3:19, 3:109, 4:39, 5:18, 5:76, 5:82, 5:117, 6:8, 6:40, 6:45, 9:66, 9:70, 12:7, 12:25, 14:29, 15:10, 15:16, 17:41, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51**  
Novelty, **2:161, 3:19**  
Ohio, **12:48, 17:41, 21:22**  
Pennsylvania, **4:56, 5:18**  
Presumptions, **5:98**  
Privileges, **2:30, 15:4**  
Relevant evidence, **4:56**  
Reverse engineering, **2:197**  
Tests, **12:48, 18:35, 18:37**  
Texas, **5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12**  
United States, **2:30, 2:60, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 3:19, 3:102, 3:109, 4:39, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 6:32, 9:70, 13:37, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:37, 17:19, 17:51, 18:39, 18:48, 21:22**  
Use, **2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159, 2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109, 3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18, 5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76, 5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103, 5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16, 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88, 11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3, 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 20:31, 21:22**  
Validity, **2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70, 16:4, 17:41**  
Value, **2:109, 4:31, 4:59, 13:16, 14:29, 15:16, 15:22, 15:29, 17:19, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 21:22**  
Wisconsin, **5:98, 6:45, 21:22**  
Witnesses, **2:109, 2:161, 4:49, 4:55, 4:56, 6:45, 12:48, 21:12**

### EX PARTE

Adequacy, **4:37**

### EX PARTE—Cont'd

Amendment, **3:69, 3:81**  
Evidence, **3:68, 3:110, 4:39, 21:22**  
Examiners, **3:68, 3:82**  
Federal Circuit, **4:39, 13:52**  
Fees, **3:110, 4:37, 4:43**  
Final judgment, **2:158**  
Goods, **5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 5:124**  
Hearings, **3:110, 13:52**  
Members, **6:61, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**  
Publications, **3:69, 3:70, 3:81**  
References, **3:68, 3:70**  
Registration, **5:57, 5:96, 5:97**  
Services, **3:15, 5:57, 5:96, 5:97, 21:22**

### EXAMINATION

Design patents, **3:2**  
Fees, **2:193, 2:194, 13:41, 18:37**  
Infringement, **2:120, 2:149, 2:151, 2:165, 2:193, 3:2, 4:15, 5:75, 13:41, 17:19, 18:37**  
Supplemental examination, **3:68, 3:101**

### EXAMINERS

Assignment, **3:63**  
Opinions, **3:56**  
Selection of, **3:82**

### EXPENSES

Costs and Expenses, **9:34**

### EXPERT WITNESSES

Compensation, **2:161**  
Opinions, **4:32**

### EXPORT ADMINISTRATION REGULATIONS

United States, **13:2 to 13:4, 13:13, 13:40, 15:19**

### EXPRESSIVE CONDUCT

Expressive conduct, **18:6**  
First Amendment, **18:6**

### FEDERAL CIRCUIT

District Court, **2:22, 2:44, 2:120, 2:149, 2:165, 2:218, 3:49, 3:52, 3:55, 3:61, 3:62, 3:107, 3:112, 4:39, 9:80**  
Parties, **2:149, 2:218, 3:96, 3:103, 3:106, 3:109, 5:20, 13:52**

### FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

Copyright, **18:55**

**FEDERAL COURTS**

Venue, 2:115

**FEDERAL CRIMINAL LIABILITY**

Theft of Trade Secrets, 4:46, 15:21

**FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Freedom of Information Act, 4:22

**FEDERAL INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

Copyright Act, 10:9

**FEDERAL STATUTES**

Theft of Trade Secrets, 15:21

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

Actions, 9:88, 16:10

Advertising, 4:14, 18:21, 18:24

Appeal, 9:16

Attorney General, 18:21, 18:32

CAN-SPAM Act of 2003, 15:34, 18:21

Compliance, 16:20, 18:32

Confidentiality, 4:14, 6:14, 18:32

Data, 4:14, 9:88, 16:20, 18:32

Disclosure, 4:14, 9:62, 16:20, 18:24, 18:32

Dissemination, 4:14, 18:32

Employee, 4:14, 9:88

Endorsements, 18:24

Exceptions, 18:32

Federal Trade Commission Act, 9:16, 9:62

Fees, 4:14

Immunity, 4:14

Intellectual property, 4:14

Jurisdiction, 9:16, 18:32

Licenses, 9:16

Licensing, 9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88

Orders, 6:14

Penalties, 6:14, 18:32

Personal information, 16:20, 18:32

Privacy, 16:10, 16:20, 18:32

Security, 4:14, 16:20, 18:32

Sensitive data, 18:32

Social media, 18:24

Testimonials, 18:24

Transparency, 18:24

Tying arrangements, 12:40

Unfair competition, 4:14, 6:14

Unfair methods of competition, 9:16, 9:88

**FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION**

**ACT**

Unfair or deceptive acts or practices, 9:16

**FEDERAL TRADEMARK DILUTION ACT**

Actual dilution, 5:116

Blurring, 5:116, 18:47

Commentary, 5:116

Commercial use, 18:47

Damages, 5:116

Fair use, 5:116

Famous mark, 5:116, 18:47

Junior user, 5:116

Names, 18:47

News, 5:116

Parody, 5:116

Senior mark, 5:116

Tarnishment, 5:116, 18:47

**FEES**

Allowance, 5:80, 9:70

Filing fee, 5:80

Inequitable conduct, 3:108, 3:110

Insurance coverage, 10:7

Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37

Patent Cooperation Treaty, 13:40

Payment, 2:65, 2:161, 2:193, 4:35, 4:37, 9:7, 9:37, 9:74, 10:7, 11:15, 11:36, 13:34, 13:39 to 17:41

Prosecution, 2:161, 3:108, 3:110, 4:35, 12:43, 13:40, 13:41

**FINLAND**

History, 17:45

Penalties, 15:45

Statutes, 15:45

Taxation, 14:36

**FIRST AMENDMENT**

Appropriation, 18:26

Internet, 5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28

Intrusion, 18:26

Obscenity, 18:12, 18:15, 18:35

Political speech, 18:35

Privacy, 15:38, 18:26, 18:35, 20:10

**FIRST RESTATEMENT OF TORTS**

Trade secrets, 4:2

## INDEX

### FLORIDA

Competition, 5:6, 6:8, 6:12  
Damages, 9:25, 12:45, 21:20  
Discovery, 4:32  
Enforcement, 6:12, 9:25, 9:65, 21:20  
Evidence, 6:8, 12:45  
Privilege, 4:32, 20:33  
Public policy, 9:25, 9:65, 12:44  
Remedies, 9:65  
Statutes, 4:52, 6:12, 12:44, 14:23, 21:20  
Unfair competition, 5:6

### FOIA

Freedom of Information Act, 4:22

### FORECLOSURE

Agreement, 9:45, 16:5  
Notice, 2:169, 16:5  
Price, 9:45  
Repossession, 16:5  
Resale, 9:45

### FOREIGN INTELLIGENCE SURVEILLANCE ACT

Privacy, 21:24

### FORMER EMPLOYEE

United States, 4:39, 15:9

### FORMS

Confidentiality, 11:12, 11:18, 11:24, 11:25  
Design patent application, 3:34  
Manufacturing, 2:189  
Statement of use, 5:81  
Trademarks, 3:34, 5:4, 5:107, 11:29, 14:29, 18:1, 18:43, 20:26

### FRANCE

Damages, 15:38  
Litigation, 15:38  
Registration, 5:11  
Remedies, 12:30  
Statutes, 15:45  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:6, 5:11, 14:36  
Theft, 15:38

### FRANCHISE

Appeal, 17:9  
Arbitration, 9:41  
Collection, 17:9  
Contract, 9:2, 9:41, 9:50

### FRANCHISE—Cont'd

Damages, 9:41  
Disputes, 9:41, 17:9  
Insurance, 9:50  
Subscriber, 17:9  
Use, 9:2, 9:41, 17:9

### FRAUD

Canada, 13:40  
United Kingdom, 13:40

### FREE SPEECH

Access, 18:15, 18:16, 18:22, 18:26  
Advertising, 18:12, 18:15, 18:22, 18:25, 20:10  
Commerce Clause, 18:15  
Commercial speech, 5:18, 18:22  
Content, 5:18, 18:10, 18:15, 18:16, 18:25, 18:26, 20:10  
Content-based, 5:18, 18:10  
Customers, 18:22  
Defamation, 18:22, 18:25  
Distribution, 18:15, 18:22  
Fair use, 18:25  
Filtering, 18:16, 18:22  
Filters, 18:16, 18:22  
Harm, 18:22  
Internet service providers, 18:22  
Jurisdiction, 5:18, 18:15  
Minors, 18:12, 18:15, 20:10  
Obscenity, 18:12, 18:15  
Privacy, 18:26, 20:10  
Public access, 18:16  
Right of publicity, 18:25  
Statutory restrictions, 5:18  
Strict scrutiny, 5:18, 18:10  
Time, 18:10  
Trademarks, 5:18, 18:25  
Violence, 18:10

### FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

Disclosure, 4:22

### GENERAL BUSINESS

Information, 6:24

### GEORGIA

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37

### GERMANY

Antitrust laws, 13:34  
Damages, 15:38  
Jurisdiction, 13:34

**GERMANY—Cont'd**

Litigation, 13:34, 15:38  
Penalties, 15:38  
Statutes, 15:12, 15:29  
Taxation, 14:36

**GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

Restrictive covenants, 6:58

**GOVERNMENT**

Copyright, 2:2, 2:5, 2:50, 2:56, 2:114, 2:154, 2:167, 3:4, 4:2, 4:21, 5:25, 7:10, 9:26, 9:74, 10:7, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 15:22, 15:39, 17:7, 17:19, 17:42, 18:5, 18:64  
Intellectual property, 2:5, 4:2, 4:14, 4:22, 9:26, 13:3, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:52, 17:18, 18:5, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:11, 21:22  
Sexually explicit material, 18:13  
Trademark, 2:5, 3:24, 3:68, 5:13, 5:25, 5:31, 5:58, 5:70, 5:92, 13:39, 13:40, 15:22, 17:42, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64

**GREECE**

Taxation, 14:36

**HARDSHIPS**

Injunctions, 2:156

**HARDWARE**

Charts, 8:9  
Claims, 2:149, 3:53, 3:56, 8:16, 9:13, 9:49, 9:53, 9:73, 12:48, 13:41, 16:6  
Computer technology, 3:56, 13:41  
Design patents, 3:34  
Disclosure, 1:8, 4:15, 9:49, 13:41  
E-commerce, 5:6, 5:8, 5:38, 21:26  
Flow charts, 8:9  
Format, 2:117, 9:11, 13:41  
Icons, 3:34  
Implementations, 8:8  
Infringement, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117, 2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152, 3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25, 9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30  
Method claims, 3:53  
Patentability, 3:53, 3:56, 13:41  
Records, 9:49, 9:53, 12:3, 13:18, 16:4, 16:6

**HARM**

Injunctions, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4

**HISTORY**

Finland, 17:45  
Japan, 2:120  
Massachusetts, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
Sweden, 17:45  
United States, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85, 15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:54, 20:32

**HONG KONG**

Damages, 5:117  
Remedies, 5:117  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:84, 5:117, 14:36

**IDENTIFICATION**

Litigation, 18:35, 18:60, 18:64

**ILLINOIS**

Common law, 4:39, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
Computers, 12:58, 15:6, 18:48  
Consideration, 6:5, 6:12, 18:48  
Damages recoverable, 12:20  
Development, 18:48  
Enforcement, 6:12, 6:13, 9:16  
Engineering, 18:48  
Injunctions, 4:39  
Misappropriation, 4:39  
Partial enforcement, 6:12  
Readily ascertainable, 4:5  
Secrecy, 4:5  
Statute of limitations, 12:58  
Statutes, 6:12, 6:30, 9:17, 15:32, 18:47, 21:25  
Time, 6:12, 15:6, 15:32, 18:48, 21:25  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39

**IMMUNITY**

Communications, 4:14, 5:111, 18:7, 18:8, 18:22, 18:56  
Compliance, 18:56, 21:26  
Federal Trade Commission, 4:14

**INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC VALUE**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:8, 21:22

**INDIA**

Taxation, 14:36

## INDEX

### INDIA—Cont'd

Technology, 5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42, 14:36, 17:53

### INDIANA

Restrictive covenants, 6:2, 6:17

### INEVITABLE DISCLOSURE DOCTRINE

Evidence, 4:39

### INFRINGEMENT

Access to deposited material, 2:168

Actual damages, 2:60, 2:129, 2:160, 2:198, 5:75, 18:48, 18:52

Agents, 2:108, 2:137, 3:2

Amendments, 2:15, 2:16, 2:32, 3:113, 5:27, 5:116, 18:48, 21:12

Amusement, 2:109

Appeals, 2:32, 2:157, 2:218, 3:53, 3:87, 3:94, 3:103, 3:112, 5:25, 5:98, 5:107, 6:45, 9:25, 9:31, 9:41, 9:80, 17:51, 20:30

Apportionment, 3:34

Assignment, 2:1, 2:51, 2:64, 2:144, 2:145, 2:148, 2:173, 3:108, 5:1, 9:25, 17:24

Attorneys, 2:161, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107, 4:35, 9:41, 9:81

Automated databases, 12:82

Bond, 2:155, 2:157, 2:158, 3:103, 6:51, 17:42

Books for the blind, 2:121

Broken dongles, 2:121, 2:125

Bulletin boards, 18:5

Burden of proof, 2:60, 2:159, 5:107, 5:116

Business method patents, 3:22

Caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17, 18:55

Circumventing protective technology, 2:117

Claims, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:42, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:60, 2:83, 2:108, 2:110, 2:115, 2:130, 2:138, 2:143, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:161, 2:166, 2:193, 2:201, 2:222, 3:1, 3:30, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:94, 3:95, 3:100, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:112, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:98, 5:111, 6:21, 7:10, 7:11, 9:35, 9:41, 11:24, 12:45, 13:41, 17:9, 17:20, 17:42, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:55, 18:58, 18:63,

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

20:29, 20:31, 21:21

Communication, 2:55, 2:117, 2:130, 2:133, 2:134, 2:138, 13:50, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:23

Computers, 2:11, 2:28, 2:55, 2:117, 2:139, 2:159, 2:201, 2:218, 3:102, 5:19, 5:106, 9:23, 12:82, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:48, 18:55, 18:56, 18:60, 20:31, 21:12

Contributory infringement, 2:1, 2:119, 18:56, 18:58

Copying, 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:61, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149, 2:156, 2:164 to 2:166, 2:196, 2:198, 2:201, 2:219, 3:6, 4:15, 4:26, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 9:24, 9:80, 11:12, 15:17, 15:22, 17:9 to 17:11, 17:19, 17:20, 17:42, 17:51, 18:5, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:31, 20:33

Copyright, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:18, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:38 to 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:59 to 2:61, 2:64, 2:66, 2:70, 2:71, 2:83, 2:87, 2:90, 2:93, 2:95, 2:105, 2:108 to 2:118, 2:120, 2:129 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151 to 2:162, 2:164 to 2:168, 2:173, 2:193, 2:201, 2:218, 2:219, 2:222, 3:6, 3:30, 3:34, 3:60, 4:15, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:35, 4:44, 5:17, 5:19, 5:23, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 6:51, 7:10, 7:22, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:31, 9:35, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:82, 13:39, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12, 17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:55 to 18:64, 20:29 to 20:33

Costs, 2:44, 2:129, 2:132, 2:157, 2:161, 2:164, 2:198, 3:53, 3:102, 3:105, 3:107, 3:108, 4:34, 5:15, 5:74, 6:51, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:74, 13:41, 17:19, 18:37, 18:48, 18:55

Court costs, 2:161, 3:102, 9:35

Courts, 2:1, 2:3, 2:15, 2:18, 2:24, 2:25, 2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44, 2:51, 2:90, 2:110, 2:115, 2:120, 2:140, 2:143, 2:149, 2:151, 2:153, 2:154, 2:156, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:165, 2:222,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

- 3:1, 3:6, 3:30, 3:94, 3:97, 3:103, 3:106, 3:107, 4:26, 4:44, 5:11, 5:15, 5:18, 5:19, 5:25, 5:49, 5:98, 5:99, 5:107, 9:52, 11:24, 12:45, 13:41, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:19, 17:20, 18:25, 18:46 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 20:29, 21:21
- Criminal actions, 2:162
- Custom software development contracts, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20
- Cyberspace, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55 to 18:64
- Damages, 2:3, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:129, 2:130, 2:135, 2:136, 2:153, 2:156 to 2:158, 2:160, 2:161, 2:164, 2:166, 2:197, 2:198, 2:222, 3:2, 3:34, 3:102, 3:105, 3:107 to 3:109, 4:25, 4:26, 4:34, 5:15, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116, 6:45, 8:20, 9:25, 9:41, 9:52, 9:81, 11:24, 12:45, 13:51, 17:19, 18:37, 18:48, 18:52, 18:56
- Deductions, 2:198
- Defective software, 12:45, 12:82
- Defenses, 2:120, 2:144 to 2:152, 2:157, 3:109 to 3:111, 5:106, 6:51, 18:37, 18:48
- Deposited material, 2:168, 2:193
- Design patent, 2:4, 3:34
- Destruction, 2:129, 2:158, 2:198, 5:71, 5:75, 15:16
- Digital, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:24, 2:25, 2:48, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:127, 2:130, 2:139, 3:34, 3:110, 4:15, 5:116, 9:81, 12:45, 15:17, 18:46, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:30 to 20:32, 21:21
- Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:60, 2:117, 2:118, 2:139, 4:15, 15:17, 18:56, 18:58, 20:30, 20:31
- Direct infringement, 2:1, 2:112, 2:139, 18:62
- Disclosure, 2:4, 2:83, 3:1, 3:6, 3:22, 3:60, 3:104, 3:109, 4:15, 4:18, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:51, 11:12, 13:41
- Doctrine of equivalents, 3:102
- Drafting, 3:61, 8:20, 9:71

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

- Educational institutions, 2:122, 2:142, 2:222
- Encryption research, 2:121, 2:128
- Engineering, 2:16, 2:115, 2:121, 2:125, 2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20, 18:48, 18:52
- Equitable estoppel, 2:144, 2:147
- Estoppel, 2:144, 2:147, 3:92, 3:100, 3:108, 3:109, 5:106
- Evidence, 2:53, 2:60, 2:87, 2:109, 2:120, 2:139, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:168, 2:193, 2:197, 2:198, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107 to 3:110, 5:15, 5:18, 5:31, 5:98, 5:102, 5:103, 5:106, 6:21, 6:45, 8:20, 9:41, 12:45, 15:16, 15:22, 17:19, 17:51, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 20:28, 20:31, 21:12
- Examiner, 3:53, 3:60, 3:87, 3:102, 4:15, 5:31, 18:46
- Exceptions, 2:119, 2:198, 13:50
- Exclusion, 2:159, 3:6, 3:53, 5:18, 5:31, 5:116
- Exclusive right, 2:24, 2:27, 2:71, 2:112, 2:138, 2:140, 2:148, 2:149, 2:158, 13:50, 17:45, 18:55, 18:56, 20:31
- Exemptions, 2:16, 2:117, 2:121, 2:144
- Fair use, 1:7, 2:1, 2:4, 2:27, 2:42, 2:44, 2:117, 2:144, 2:149, 2:157, 2:165, 2:218, 3:34, 5:107, 5:116, 5:118, 9:80, 17:20, 17:45, 18:25, 18:37, 18:48, 18:52, 18:60, 18:64, 20:32
- False take-down notice, 2:136
- Fees, 2:60, 2:61, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:129, 2:136, 2:137, 2:161, 2:164, 2:193, 2:198, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:34, 4:35, 5:11, 5:15, 5:27, 5:74, 6:51, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:37, 9:74, 9:81, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41, 18:37, 18:48
- Festo, 3:102
- Filtering software, 2:124
- Flexibility, 9:23
- Forfeiture, 2:163, 2:167, 15:16
- Format, 2:64, 2:117, 2:127, 13:41, 15:17, 17:10, 18:60
- Fraud, 2:128, 2:164, 3:109, 3:110, 9:41, 12:45, 17:19, 18:22, 18:23, 21:12
- Good faith, 2:117, 2:122, 2:128, 2:138, 2:146, 2:157, 2:198, 3:110, 4:44, 5:101, 7:11, 8:5, 9:25, 11:12, 15:17, 18:37, 18:48, 18:56

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Goodwill, 5:26, 5:101, 5:104, 5:116, 18:22, 18:25, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
Hardware, 2:7, 2:39, 2:44, 2:117, 2:120, 2:121, 2:126, 2:149, 2:152, 3:34, 3:53, 4:15, 8:20, 9:24, 9:25, 9:81, 13:41, 18:3, 20:30  
History estoppel, 3:108  
Importation, 2:4, 2:60, 2:159, 2:196, 2:198, 3:6, 3:34  
Impoundment, 2:158, 2:198  
Income taxes, 2:53  
Indemnification, 7:11, 9:7, 9:35  
Independent invention, 7:11  
Induced infringement, 3:102  
Injunctive relief, 2:130, 2:154, 3:6, 3:103, 4:36, 5:17, 5:71, 5:75, 17:19, 18:37, 18:41, 18:48, 18:52  
Insurance, 2:115, 2:116, 5:25, 8:20, 9:52  
Intent, 2:109, 4:24, 5:13, 5:17, 5:27, 5:98, 5:101, 5:105, 15:16, 18:45, 18:47, 18:48, 18:52, 18:56  
Interoperable, 2:120, 2:121, 2:125, 2:218  
Joint owner, 2:113  
Jurisdiction, 2:108, 2:115, 2:143, 2:154, 2:164, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 4:26, 4:34, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:74, 5:98, 9:20, 13:39, 18:5, 18:48, 18:64, 21:12  
Law enforcement, 2:121, 15:17, 18:5  
Libraries, 2:16, 2:32, 2:121, 2:149, 2:218, 2:222, 9:80  
License, 2:15, 2:25, 2:27, 2:48, 2:108, 2:113, 2:134, 2:144 to 2:146, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:173, 2:218, 3:6, 3:26, 3:60, 3:76, 3:102, 3:106, 3:109, 4:15, 5:65, 6:45, 7:10, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24, 13:50, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45, 18:46, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62, 20:31, 20:32  
Licensing, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26, 3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 17:42  
Literal infringement, 3:102

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

Location tools, 2:130, 2:141, 15:17  
Mask works, 2:1, 2:196, 2:198  
Nature of software, 1:7  
Networks, 2:130, 2:132, 2:135, 2:137 to 2:140, 5:11, 9:74, 15:17, 18:3, 18:5, 18:55  
Nonprofit educational institutions, 2:142  
Online copyright infringement, 2:16, 2:130  
Order, 2:5, 2:14, 2:16, 2:25, 2:44, 2:87, 2:109, 2:117, 2:123, 2:131, 2:132, 2:137, 2:149, 2:154 to 2:159, 2:161, 2:165, 2:168, 2:218, 3:103, 3:104, 3:108, 3:109, 4:15, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 5:11, 5:15, 5:25, 5:27, 5:104, 9:81, 13:41, 15:16, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:20, 17:51, 18:25, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:56, 18:62, 20:31 to 20:33  
Patent, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:38, 2:115, 2:143, 2:151, 2:156, 2:166, 2:201, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 5:11, 5:17, 5:31, 5:75, 5:98, 5:110, 6:45, 7:10, 7:11, 7:22, 8:5, 8:17, 8:20, 9:35, 9:37, 9:52, 11:7, 11:24, 13:39, 13:41, 18:3, 18:37, 20:27, 21:12  
Patents, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76, 3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41, 20:27, 21:21  
Payment, 2:5, 2:53, 2:161, 2:165, 2:193, 4:35, 7:22, 8:20, 9:7, 9:37, 9:74, 13:39, 18:60  
Peer-to-peer software, 2:139  
Persons liable, 2:112 to 2:116  
Post-issuance, 3:109  
Preemption, 2:166, 4:26, 9:31  
Preliminary injunction, 2:27, 2:42, 2:60, 2:120, 2:156, 2:157, 2:197, 3:97, 3:103, 3:108, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 5:15, 5:23, 6:51, 8:5, 9:25, 9:71, 9:80, 17:12, 17:20, 18:46, 18:62  
Preliminary injunction bond, 2:157  
Protective technology, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:60, 2:105, 2:144, 2:149, 2:150, 7:10, 8:17, 17:10

Quantum, 17:9

Reality of infringement, 2:111

Reasonable royalties, 3:103

Redistribution, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23

Remedies, 2:129, 2:153, 2:156, 2:161, 2:166, 2:193, 2:198, 2:222, 3:103, 4:26, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17, 5:71, 5:98, 15:16, 18:37, 18:41, 18:48

Research, 2:27, 2:121, 2:122, 2:128, 2:150, 3:49, 3:60, 3:109, 6:51, 15:17, 17:42, 17:45, 18:60

Restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15

Revenue, 2:134, 2:156, 2:160, 2:198, 5:23, 9:80, 17:19, 18:45

Reverse engineering, 2:16, 2:121, 2:165, 2:197, 4:15, 17:20

RICO claim, 2:164

Russia, 13:41

Seizure, 2:159, 2:198, 4:36

Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196 to 2:198

Software, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135, 2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156, 2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167, 2:218, 2:222, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110, 5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45, 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:55,

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29 to 20:33

Standard technical measures, 2:132, 2:135

Standing, 2:52, 2:108, 3:76, 3:109, 8:7, 9:41, 20:28

State governments, 2:115, 3:111

Statute of limitations, 2:110, 2:144, 2:153, 2:191, 3:109, 8:20, 12:45, 15:22

Statutory exemptions, 2:144

Subscribers, 2:130, 2:131, 2:140, 17:9, 18:5, 18:22, 18:55, 18:56, 20:32

System caching, 2:130, 2:134, 15:17

Taxation, 2:134

Technical measures, 2:132, 2:135, 18:22

Temporary restraining order, 2:155, 3:103, 3:108, 4:34, 4:36, 5:15

Tests, 2:40, 3:53, 18:37, 21:21

Time, 2:5, 2:7, 2:42, 2:44, 2:52, 2:95, 2:115, 2:116, 2:129, 2:151, 2:153, 2:155, 2:157, 2:160, 2:161, 2:197, 2:218, 3:60, 3:95, 3:102, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:74, 5:106, 5:107, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:7, 8:20, 9:23, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 11:7, 11:12, 13:39, 15:17, 15:22, 17:7, 17:9, 17:11, 17:20, 18:5, 18:41, 18:45, 18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29, 20:31, 20:32

Tools, 2:27, 2:53, 2:55, 2:130, 2:141, 2:149, 2:218, 4:15, 5:26, 7:10, 15:17, 17:9, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:64, 20:28 to 20:33

Total profits, 3:34

Trade dress, 3:34, 5:1, 5:19, 5:49, 5:101, 5:116

Trade secrets, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12, 17:19

Trademarks, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 20:28, 21:21

Traditional software licenses, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41

## INDEX

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**  
Transitory communication, 2:130, 2:133  
United States Government, 2:114,  
17:19, 18:48  
Use, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:15, 2:24,  
2:27, 2:28, 2:42, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51,  
2:55, 2:64, 2:93, 2:108, 2:111,  
2:113, 2:116 to 2:120, 2:125,  
2:136, 2:138 to 2:140, 2:143,  
2:144, 2:148, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152,  
2:157, 2:159, 2:160, 2:164 to  
2:166, 2:168, 2:218, 2:222, 3:21,  
3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61,  
3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:15,  
4:24, 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 5:1, 5:11,  
5:13, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27,  
5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74,  
5:75, 5:98, 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116,  
5:118, 6:21, 6:51, 7:10, 7:16, 7:22,  
8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25,  
9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 9:80,  
11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39, 13:50,  
15:16, 15:17, 17:7, 17:9 to 17:12,  
17:19, 17:20, 17:24, 17:42, 17:45,  
18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25,  
18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to  
18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:56,  
18:58, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64,  
20:28, 20:30 to 20:33  
Users, 2:5, 2:27, 2:40, 2:42, 2:44,  
2:108, 2:117, 2:120, 2:134, 2:135,  
2:139 to 2:142, 2:149, 4:15, 5:11,  
5:18, 5:21, 5:23, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98,  
5:100, 5:106, 8:20, 9:23 to 9:25,  
9:31, 9:71, 9:74, 9:81, 15:17,  
15:22, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:37,  
18:41, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55,  
18:56, 18:60 to 18:62, 18:64,  
20:27, 20:29 to 20:33  
Video games, 2:16, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42,  
2:64, 2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19,  
18:60, 20:32

**INGREDIENTS**  
Containing, 5:69

**INJUNCTIONS**  
Bonds, 2:157  
California, 4:39  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:39  
Evidence, 2:87, 2:154, 2:198, 4:39, 4:57  
Hardships, 2:156  
Harm, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4

**INJUNCTIONS—Cont'd**  
Illinois, 4:39  
Irreparable harm, 2:156, 2:157, 7:4  
Likelihood of success, 2:156, 4:39  
New York, 4:39, 18:7  
Orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14  
Parties, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7  
Permanent Injunctions, 2:129, 2:154,  
16:14  
Preliminary Injunctions, 2:87, 2:154,  
2:156, 2:157, 2:198, 17:12  
Public interest, 2:156, 4:39  
Restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14  
Success, 2:156, 4:39  
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,  
2:198, 16:14  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:39  
United States, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14,  
17:12

**INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37  
Restrictive covenants, 6:53, 6:60

**INSURANCE COVERAGE**  
California, 9:52  
Fees, 10:7

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**  
**BANKRUPTCY PROTECTION ACT**  
Proprietary information deposit, 11:21  
to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30

**INTEREST**  
Damages, 2:64, 2:156, 2:164, 3:105,  
4:37, 5:15, 6:17, 6:52, 9:6, 9:25,  
11:24, 12:46, 12:51, 13:30, 15:2,  
15:8, 18:37, 21:23  
Illinois, 4:39, 6:13, 9:17  
Restrictive Covenants, 6:17, 6:52  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:37, 4:39

**INTERFERENCES**  
Issues, 3:53  
Review, 3:53

**INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**  
Taxation, 16:9

**INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**  
United States, 2:159, 13:18

**INTERNET**

Access, 2:139, 2:149, 4:14, 9:45, 9:61, 9:77 to 9:79, 10:5, 11:1, 12:3, 12:30, 12:46, 12:83, 13:3, 13:50, 14:13, 14:38, 15:2, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:38, 16:6, 16:14, 17:19, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:15, 18:16, 18:18, 18:21, 18:22, 18:26, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 20:6, 21:1, 21:4, 21:8, 21:12, 21:13, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25  
Architecture, 3:56, 11:12, 20:13  
Authority, 5:112, 5:117, 9:19, 9:21, 9:88, 13:3, 14:38, 16:12, 18:7, 18:15, 18:37, 18:48, 18:49, 20:13, 21:22, 21:26  
Cable, 5:117, 14:37, 18:55, 20:6  
California, 4:14, 5:98, 9:19, 9:20, 9:61, 9:67, 11:14, 12:30, 12:85, 15:38, 16:15, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:15, 18:22, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10 to 21:12, 21:25  
Child pornography, 15:26, 15:39, 18:13, 18:15  
Classification, 13:6  
Competition, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:45, 9:61, 9:88, 12:30, 16:19, 18:4, 18:37, 18:46 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:54, 18:64  
Copyright, 2:1, 2:60, 2:137, 2:139, 2:149, 2:160, 5:25, 5:98, 9:40, 9:45, 9:67, 9:86, 11:12, 13:50, 13:51, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:39, 17:12, 17:19, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:62, 18:64, 21:11  
Customers, 2:139, 5:98, 5:111, 9:21, 9:45, 9:67, 9:77, 14:16, 14:38, 16:15, 16:18, 17:19, 18:4, 18:22, 18:37, 18:58, 20:13, 21:1, 21:22  
Defamation, 5:111, 18:7, 18:17 to 18:19, 18:22, 18:25, 21:11  
Development, 2:139, 2:149, 9:18, 9:45, 9:55, 9:79, 11:1, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 14:15, 15:5, 16:21, 17:46, 18:3, 18:7, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 21:8, 21:22  
Evidence, 2:60, 2:139, 3:56, 3:107, 5:18, 5:98, 5:117, 9:61, 9:88,

**INTERNET—Cont'd**

12:30, 15:3, 15:10, 15:22, 15:26, 15:39, 17:19, 18:35, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 21:12, 21:22  
First Amendment, 5:18, 5:117, 15:32, 15:38, 18:10, 18:15, 18:20, 18:22, 18:26, 18:35, 18:37, 20:28  
Options, 9:56, 13:41, 18:31  
Privacy, 9:56, 9:78, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:11, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:17, 18:26 to 18:28, 18:31, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:8, 21:10, 21:24, 21:25  
Providers, 2:137, 5:25, 5:111, 5:113, 9:61, 9:77, 11:1, 12:30, 12:46, 12:84, 13:27, 14:13, 14:37, 15:8, 15:10, 15:17, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:20 to 18:22, 18:35, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 18:64, 20:11, 21:1, 21:24, 21:26  
Speech, 5:18, 15:32, 15:38, 18:2, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:15 to 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:35, 20:13, 20:28  
Statutes, 4:14, 5:98, 11:14, 12:85, 13:6, 14:37, 15:1, 15:5, 15:8, 15:10, 15:15, 15:17, 15:22, 15:26, 15:32, 15:34, 16:13, 16:21, 17:52, 18:8, 18:13, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 18:36, 18:47, 21:10, 21:22, 21:24, 21:25  
Tax, 13:27, 14:12, 14:13, 14:15, 14:16, 14:37, 14:38, 16:12, 16:19, 21:26  
Technology, 2:1, 3:56, 3:107, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5, 5:6, 5:10, 5:11, 5:18, 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:47, 5:98, 5:109 to 5:113, 5:117, 9:79, 13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27, 13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51, 14:15, 15:2, 15:17, 16:6, 18:2, 18:16, 18:39, 18:46, 18:56, 18:60, 18:64, 20:3, 20:6, 20:11, 20:13, 21:1, 21:11  
Telecommunications Act, 18:22  
Trademarks, 5:1, 5:6, 5:18, 5:25, 5:26, 5:98, 5:117, 9:45, 15:22, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:43, 18:44, 18:46 to 18:51, 18:53, 18:54, 20:28  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 21:22  
Websites, 3:56, 9:21, 17:19, 18:4, 18:8, 18:10, 18:13, 18:25, 18:31, 18:32,

## INDEX

**INTERNET—Cont'd**  
18:47, 18:48, 18:53, 18:60, 18:62, 20:11, 20:28, 21:8

**IRELAND**  
Damages, 15:10  
Enforcement agencies, 15:10, 21:6  
Litigation, 21:6  
Review, 21:6  
Statutes, 15:10  
Supreme Court, 15:10, 21:6  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 14:36

**IRREPARABLE HARM**  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:156, 2:157

**IRS**  
Internal Revenue Service, 16:8, 16:9, 16:19

**ISRAEL**  
Litigation, 3:56  
Review, 3:56  
Taxation, 14:36

**ITALY**  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:6, 14:36

**JAPAN**  
Damages, 13:52  
History, 2:120  
Litigation, 13:34  
Remedies, 13:52  
Sanctions, 13:52  
Statutes, 13:52  
Taxation, 13:27, 14:27, 14:36  
Technology, 2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53

**JUDICIAL REVIEW**  
Appeal, 14:29  
Federal Circuit, 14:29  
Requirements, 5:114

**JURISDICTION**  
California, 2:115, 5:98, 6:13, 6:54, 9:19, 9:20, 13:34, 13:52, 15:41, 16:15, 18:15, 18:32, 20:22, 21:11, 21:12  
Federal question, 3:108  
Germany, 13:34

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**  
New York, 4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15, 18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26  
United States, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2, 4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20, 13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:4, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 20:12, 21:8, 21:11, 21:22

**KANSAS**  
License agreements, 9:70

**KNOWLEDGE**  
Restrictive covenants, 6:17

**KOREA**  
Courts, 17:53  
Remedies, 20:20  
Secrecy requirement, 4:19  
Statutes, 13:6  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45, 14:36, 17:53, 20:11

**LABELS**  
Computers, 15:2

**LANHAM ACT**  
Litigation, 18:48

**LICENSES**  
Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37, 9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 11:24, 12:17, 16:9  
Access to source code, 9:7  
Allegations, 9:43, 9:70, 15:28  
Antitrust, 3:76, 9:25, 9:45, 13:34  
Application software, 9:13, 9:25  
Arbitration, 7:4, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42, 9:70, 20:14  
Arbitration clause, 7:22, 9:41, 9:42, 9:70  
Artistic license, 9:80  
Australia, 13:34  
Austria, 9:16  
Boilerplate contract language, 9:47  
California, 7:14, 9:19, 9:20, 9:70, 13:34, 14:19, 15:28  
Canada, 13:34  
Cloud computing, 21:2  
Confidentiality, 9:28, 9:40, 11:24, 13:29

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Confidentiality provisions, **9:40**  
 Consultant, **15:28**  
 Continued maintenance, **9:44**  
 Contract language, **9:47**  
 Copyright, **2:27, 2:89, 2:144, 2:145, 2:174, 2:175, 2:192, 2:218, 4:21, 7:14, 7:22, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:9, 11:24, 14:19, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62**  
 Creative Commons licenses, **9:86**  
 Criminal law, **9:39**  
 Databases, **2:27, 17:24**  
 Definitions, **9:8**  
 Delivery, **9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37, 9:70, 11:32, 14:24**  
 End user license agreement, **7:14**  
 Enforcement, **9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59, 9:81, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14**  
 Enhancements, **9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46**  
 Federal Trade Commission, **9:16**  
 Fees, **2:89, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 9:81, 11:24, 13:34, 15:28**  
 Forum selection, **9:15 to 9:17, 9:21, 9:47, 9:70, 13:34**  
 FTC, **9:16**  
 General jurisdiction, **9:17 to 9:19**  
 Germany, **13:34**  
 GNU general public license, **7:4, 9:81**  
 Indemnification, **9:7, 9:35, 20:14**  
 Infringement, **2:27, 2:144, 2:145, 2:218, 3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 5:18, 7:22, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:24, 17:24, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62**  
 Insurance, **9:13, 9:43, 9:47, 20:14**  
 Internet, **5:18, 9:18 to 9:21, 9:40, 9:45, 9:86, 16:12, 18:55, 18:60, 18:62**  
 Japan, **13:34**  
 Jurisdiction, **5:18, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21, 13:34, 16:9**  
 Kansas, **9:8, 9:70, 15:28, 16:9**  
 Language, **2:27, 2:218, 7:14, 9:15, 9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:70, 13:34, 20:14**  
 Leases, **14:5, 20:14**  
 Limitations of liability, **9:70, 9:84, 20:14**

**LICENSES—Cont'd**

Litigation, **3:106, 7:4, 9:6, 9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:81, 10:9, 13:29, 13:34, 16:9, 18:60**  
 Location restrictions, **9:23**  
 Locks, **9:7, 9:38, 9:39**  
 Maintenance, **9:7, 9:16, 9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:70, 11:24, 11:32, 14:5, 18:55, 21:2**  
 Merger clause, **9:7, 9:41, 9:43**  
 Mexico, **9:20**  
 Modification, **9:24, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:70, 9:71, 17:24**  
 Modifications, **2:27, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 9:81**  
 Music, **5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:55, 18:60**  
 Negotiations, **2:218, 3:76, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:70**  
 Open source software, **9:80 to 9:84, 9:86, 18:60**  
 Parties, **2:174, 2:192, 2:218, 3:106, 4:21, 5:66, 7:14, 7:22, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15, 9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43, 9:44, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 9:71, 9:81, 11:24, 13:29, 13:34, 15:28, 16:9, 18:55, 20:14**  
 Patent infringement, **3:2, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:22, 9:35, 9:37**  
 Patent law, **3:2**  
 Patents, **3:2, 3:38, 3:76, 3:106, 7:22, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37, 11:29**  
 Payment of fees, **9:7**  
 Performance warranties, **9:13**  
 Petition, **11:28**  
 Promises, **9:46, 20:14**  
 Purpose, **2:27, 2:218, 3:38, 9:6, 9:15, 9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59, 9:70, 12:17, 15:28, 17:24, 18:60**  
 Restrictions, **2:27, 4:21, 5:18, 9:7, 9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:82, 13:12, 13:34**  
 Service provider, **18:55, 21:2**  
 Software license agreement, **9:9, 9:13, 9:25**  
 Software locks, **9:7**  
 Source code, **2:27, 2:218, 7:4, 7:22, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31 to 9:33, 9:80 to 9:82, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 13:12, 13:17, 13:29, 21:2**  
 Specific jurisdiction, **9:6, 9:17 to 9:21**  
 Subject matter, **2:27, 9:7, 9:18**

## INDEX

### LICENSES—Cont'd

Support, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 11:32, 13:55, 14:19, 14:24, 15:28, 16:9, 21:2  
Taxation, 14:19, 16:9  
Tear open agreements, 9:59  
Termination, 2:174, 2:175, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40, 9:45, 17:24  
Traditional contracts, 9:2  
Traditional software licenses, 7:14, 9:6 to 9:47, 9:82  
Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16  
Uniform Commercial Code, 9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:70, 10:9, 12:17  
United States, 2:174, 3:38, 4:21, 5:18, 9:20, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:12, 13:17, 16:9, 16:12, 20:14  
Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34  
Validity, 3:2, 3:76, 9:28, 9:59, 9:70, 9:81, 13:34  
Value added reseller, 9:12  
Warranties, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:70, 9:82, 9:83, 11:24, 12:17  
Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

### LICENSING

Acceptance, 9:7, 9:10 to 9:13, 9:37, 9:59, 9:60, 9:67, 9:68, 9:70, 9:71, 9:80, 9:81, 13:37, 13:40, 13:53, 16:9  
Access to source code, 9:7  
Advertising injury, 9:49, 9:52  
Allegations, 9:43, 9:52, 9:61, 9:66, 9:70  
Antitrust, 2:151, 9:25, 9:45, 9:52, 13:24, 13:25, 13:34, 17:42  
Application service provider, 9:77, 9:78  
Application software, 9:13, 9:25, 13:21  
Arbitration, 9:41, 9:42, 9:55, 9:61, 9:65, 9:66, 9:70, 9:73, 13:36, 17:41  
Arbitration clause, 9:41, 9:42, 9:66, 9:70  
Argentina, 13:26, 13:39  
Artistic license, 9:80  
Australia, 13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47  
Austria, 9:16  
Boilerplate contract language, 9:47  
Brazil, 13:26 to 14:27  
Browse-wrap, 9:56

### LICENSING—Cont'd

California, 9:19, 9:20, 9:52, 9:57, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34, 13:52, 21:19  
Canada, 13:7, 13:13, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:40, 13:48, 14:27  
Cloud computing, 9:77, 9:78, 21:2, 21:19  
Computer technology, 13:41, 13:43  
Confidentiality, 1:9, 3:25, 9:28, 9:40, 9:78, 13:29, 13:52  
Confidentiality provisions, 9:40  
Consultant, 9:5  
Continued maintenance, 9:44  
Contract language, 9:47  
Contractual liability, 9:50  
Copyright, 1:9, 2:5, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:55, 2:60, 2:89, 2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 4:1, 4:15, 7:15, 7:21, 7:28, 9:3, 9:7, 9:23, 9:24, 9:26, 9:28, 9:31, 9:35, 9:40, 9:41, 9:45, 9:52, 9:58, 9:60, 9:63, 9:64, 9:67, 9:71, 9:73, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:86, 10:7, 13:1, 13:22, 13:38 to 13:40, 13:46, 13:49 to 13:52, 14:7, 17:41, 17:42  
Creative Commons licenses, 9:86  
Criminal law, 4:1, 9:39  
Cyber risk insurance, 9:49  
Databases, 2:5, 13:23, 13:50, 17:41, 17:42  
Definitions, 9:8, 17:41  
Delivery, 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 9:37, 9:70  
Electronic data processing insurance, 9:53  
Employment contracts, 4:1, 6:25  
End user license agreement, 9:55, 9:88  
Enforcement, 1:9, 2:108, 9:15, 9:16, 9:25, 9:59, 9:64, 9:65, 9:72, 9:81, 9:88, 12:59, 13:3, 13:19, 13:35, 13:36, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9  
Enhancements, 7:21, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:46, 9:74, 9:76  
Federal Trade Commission, 9:16, 9:62, 9:87, 9:88  
Fees, 2:60, 2:89, 8:4, 9:7, 9:23, 9:25, 9:28, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44, 9:45, 9:66, 9:70, 9:74, 9:76, 9:81, 10:7, 13:34, 13:39 to 13:41, 17:41  
Forum selection, 9:15 to 9:17, 9:21, 9:47, 9:61, 9:65, 9:67, 9:70, 13:34

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

FTC, 9:16, 9:88  
 General jurisdiction, 9:17 to 9:19  
 Germany, 13:34, 13:45  
 GNU general public license, 9:81  
 Indemnification, 9:7, 9:35, 13:23  
 India, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26, 13:42  
 Infringement, 2:5, 2:24, 2:55, 2:60,  
     2:108, 2:149, 2:151, 2:218, 3:26,  
     3:106, 4:15, 5:1, 5:65, 9:7, 9:20,  
     9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37,  
     9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80,  
     9:81, 9:83, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50,  
     13:51, 17:42  
 Insurance, 9:13, 9:43, 9:47 to 9:53,  
     10:7, 11:1  
 Internet, 2:60, 2:149, 5:1, 9:18 to 9:21,  
     9:40, 9:45, 9:55, 9:56, 9:61, 9:67,  
     9:77 to 9:79, 9:86, 9:88, 11:1,  
     13:3, 13:4, 13:6, 13:23, 13:27,  
     13:41, 13:47, 13:48, 13:50, 13:51  
 Japan, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43, 13:45,  
     13:52, 14:27  
 Jurisdiction, 2:108, 9:6, 9:15 to 9:21,  
     13:3, 13:4, 13:34 to 13:36, 13:39,  
     13:52, 16:9  
 Kansas, 9:8, 9:70, 16:9  
 Korea, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45  
 Language, 2:108, 2:151, 2:218, 9:15,  
     9:16, 9:28, 9:31, 9:41, 9:47, 9:49,  
     9:56, 9:62, 9:70, 9:88, 11:1, 13:21,  
     13:34, 13:36, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52,  
     17:41, 21:19  
 Leases, 10:7, 14:5  
 Limitations of liability, 9:70, 9:84,  
     17:41  
 Litigation, 2:149, 3:106, 4:1, 7:15, 9:6,  
     9:10, 9:16, 9:33, 9:49, 9:56, 9:57,  
     9:65, 9:81, 11:1, 13:29, 13:34,  
     16:9, 17:41, 17:42, 21:19  
 Location restrictions, 9:23  
 Locks, 9:7, 9:38, 9:39  
 Maintenance, 4:15, 7:21, 8:4, 9:7, 9:16,  
     9:17, 9:24, 9:27, 9:34, 9:37, 9:44,  
     9:45, 9:70, 9:74, 9:77, 12:59, 13:3,  
     13:5, 13:6, 13:8, 13:24, 13:39 to  
     13:41, 13:53, 14:5, 21:2  
 Malaysia, 13:3, 13:26  
 Merger clause, 9:7, 9:41, 9:43  
 Mexico, 9:20  
 Modification, 7:21, 7:28, 8:1, 8:4, 9:24,  
     9:29 to 9:31, 9:33, 9:62, 9:63,

**LICENSING—Cont'd**

9:70, 9:71, 13:5, 13:49  
 Modifications, 8:4, 9:7, 9:29 to 9:31,  
     9:45, 9:70, 9:76, 9:79 to 9:81,  
     11:1, 13:49, 13:53  
 Negotiations, 2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43,  
     9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37  
 New Zealand, 13:40  
 OEM license agreement, 9:75, 9:76  
 Open source software, 9:79 to 9:86,  
     13:49  
 Parties, 2:24, 2:55, 2:108, 2:149, 2:218,  
     3:25, 3:106, 4:15, 5:65, 7:1, 7:15,  
     9:4, 9:6 to 9:9, 9:12, 9:13, 9:15,  
     9:17, 9:24, 9:26, 9:27, 9:31 to  
     9:33, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43,  
     9:44, 9:47, 9:49, 9:57, 9:59, 9:61,  
     9:62, 9:65 to 9:67, 9:70, 9:71,  
     9:74, 9:76, 9:78, 9:79, 9:81, 10:7,  
     13:11, 13:13, 13:15, 13:21, 13:23  
     to 13:25, 13:29 to 13:31, 13:34,  
     13:36, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:50,  
     13:52, 16:9, 17:41, 21:19  
 Patent infringement, 3:106, 9:35, 9:37,  
     9:52  
 Patent law, 9:3, 13:40, 13:52, 13:56  
 Patents, 3:26, 3:106, 9:26, 9:35, 9:37,  
     13:6, 13:24, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44,  
     13:48  
 Payment of fees, 9:7, 13:40  
 Performance warranties, 9:13  
 Products liability, 8:1, 9:51  
 Promises, 8:4, 9:46  
 Purpose, 2:149, 2:218, 6:25, 9:6, 9:15,  
     9:16, 9:24, 9:25, 9:31, 9:47, 9:59,  
     9:63, 9:70, 9:79, 13:3, 13:11,  
     13:18, 13:23, 13:26, 13:31, 13:43,  
     13:50  
 Restrictions, 2:151, 4:15, 6:25, 9:7,  
     9:22 to 9:25, 9:45, 9:62, 9:64,  
     9:67, 9:73, 9:76, 9:79, 9:82, 13:4,  
     13:6, 13:11, 13:12, 13:23, 13:24,  
     13:26, 13:34, 13:41, 13:52, 17:41  
 Service provider, 9:67, 9:77, 9:78, 9:88,  
     21:2, 21:19  
 Singapore, 13:40  
 Site license, 9:74  
 Software license agreement, 9:9, 9:13,  
     9:25, 9:64  
 Software locks, 9:7  
 Source code, 2:55, 2:218, 3:25, 4:15,  
     7:15, 8:4, 9:7, 9:8, 9:11, 9:29, 9:31

## INDEX

**LICENSING—Cont'd**  
to 9:33, 9:74, 9:79 to 9:82, 9:85, 11:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:12, 13:17, 13:29, 21:2  
South Africa, 13:26  
Spain, 13:41  
Specific jurisdiction, 9:6, 9:17 to 9:21  
Spyware, 9:87, 9:88  
Subject matter, 2:5, 2:108, 4:1, 9:7, 9:18, 13:41, 13:49, 13:53  
Support, 1:9, 2:5, 2:149, 8:4, 9:7, 9:11, 9:16, 9:17, 9:25, 9:29, 9:31, 9:44, 9:45, 9:74, 9:76, 9:77, 9:79, 13:9, 13:13, 13:19, 13:55, 16:9, 21:2, 21:19  
Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 16:9  
Tear open agreements, 9:59, 9:62  
Termination, 7:28, 9:7, 9:26, 9:28, 9:40, 9:45, 9:57, 9:78, 13:30, 13:31, 17:41, 21:19  
Thailand, 13:26  
Traditional contracts, 9:2  
Traditional software licenses, 9:6 to 9:47, 9:82  
Unfair trade practices, 9:15, 9:16  
Uniform Commercial Code, 7:28, 9:1, 9:13, 9:25, 9:59, 9:62, 9:70, 10:7, 12:59  
United Kingdom, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41  
United States, 2:60, 2:151, 5:1, 9:20, 9:45, 9:70, 9:80, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30, 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 14:27, 16:9  
Use restrictions, 9:24, 13:34  
Validity, 2:60, 9:28, 9:59, 9:60, 9:62, 9:68, 9:70, 9:81, 13:24, 13:34, 13:41, 17:41  
Value added reseller, 9:12  
Warranties, 7:28, 9:1, 9:6, 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 9:43, 9:45, 9:48, 9:55, 9:56, 9:58, 9:61, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 9:82, 9:83, 13:53, 17:41  
Warranty disclaimers, 9:70, 9:83

**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**  
Actual confusion, 5:98, 5:102  
Affiliation, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52  
Appeal, 18:48, 18:52  
Channels of trade, 5:98

**LIKELIHOOD OF CONFUSION**  
—Cont'd  
Commercial impression, 5:107  
Common law, 5:98, 5:104, 18:48, 18:50, 18:51  
Confusingly similar, 5:26, 5:100, 5:104, 5:115, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52  
Context, 18:39, 18:46, 18:48, 18:51  
Deception, 5:116  
Dilution, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
Evidence, 5:98, 5:102, 5:106, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51  
Fair use, 5:107, 5:116, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52  
Federal registration, 5:104  
Goods, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104, 5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52  
Infringement, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104 to 5:107, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
Initial interest confusion, 5:26  
Intent, 5:98, 5:105, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52  
Lanham Act, 5:98, 5:116, 18:39, 18:40, 18:48, 18:50  
Nominative fair use, 5:107, 18:37  
Overall impression, 5:100  
Precedent, 18:51  
Presumption, 5:106  
Presumptions, 5:98  
Priority, 5:26, 5:106, 5:107, 18:48, 18:50  
Reverse confusion, 5:105  
Senior user, 5:104, 5:105, 5:116  
Services, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104, 5:105, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52  
Similarity, 5:14, 5:98, 5:100  
Summary judgment, 5:98, 18:48, 18:50  
Supreme Court, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116  
Trade dress, 5:116  
Unfair competition, 5:14, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:102, 5:104 to 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
Validity, 5:106

**LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS**  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

**LIST**

Theft of trade secrets, **13:3, 13:52, 21:22**  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **13:52, 21:22**

**LITIGATION**

Amendments, **1:8, 3:113, 18:48, 18:51, 21:12, 21:13**  
Australia, **13:34, 21:11**  
Austria, **9:16**  
Canada, **13:34**  
China, **15:38**  
Disclosure, **1:8, 3:6, 3:104, 3:109, 4:14, 4:32, 4:44, 6:20, 9:33, 9:49, 9:57, 11:18, 18:32, 18:35**  
Discovery, **1:8, 3:102, 3:104, 4:32, 4:44, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 18:35, 21:15**  
Expert testimony, **3:105**  
Fees, **2:91, 2:161, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 4:14, 4:35, 6:2, 6:47, 7:8, 9:81, 13:34, 17:41, 18:48, 18:51, 21:15**  
France, **15:38**  
Germany, **13:34, 15:38**  
Identification, **18:35, 18:60, 18:64**  
Ireland, **21:6**  
Israel, **3:56**  
Japan, **13:34**  
Jurisdiction, **2:68, 2:168, 3:94, 3:108, 3:112, 3:113, 9:6, 9:16, 13:34, 16:9, 18:5, 18:32, 18:48, 18:51, 18:64, 20:22, 21:8, 21:11 to 21:13**  
Lanham Act, **18:48**  
Orders, **3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:44, 6:14, 15:38**  
Philippines, **15:38**  
Pleadings, **20:17, 21:13**  
Privilege, **4:32, 14:15**  
Protective orders, **3:104, 4:44**  
Remedies, **2:156, 2:161, 2:222, 3:103, 6:58, 9:65, 17:41, 18:41, 18:48, 18:51, 20:17, 21:19**  
Statutes, **4:14, 6:12, 13:29, 18:32, 18:35**  
Strategies, **6:20, 18:48**  
Thailand, **18:32**  
Trial, **2:157, 2:161, 2:197, 3:30, 3:56, 3:102, 3:104, 3:106, 3:110, 4:44, 4:57, 6:44, 9:33, 15:38, 18:54, 20:18, 20:31, 21:12**

**LITIGATION—Cont'd**

United States, **1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14, 15:38, 16:9, 17:12, 18:32, 18:48, 18:54, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:11**  
Venue, **3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13**

**LONG-ARM JURISDICTION**

California, **6:54**  
Minnesota, **9:17**

**MAGNUSON-MOSS WARRANTY**

**ACT**

Defective software, **12:40**

**MAIL**

Germany, **15:38**

**MAIL FRAUD**

Theft of trade secrets, **4:46**

**MAINTENANCE**

Morality, **5:27**  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2**

**MALAYSIA**

Damages, **5:27**  
Review, **13:3**  
Taxation, **14:36**  
Technology, **5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36**

**MALPRACTICE**

Arbitration, **12:74**  
Damages, **3:2, 9:53**  
Ethics, **12:59, 12:60**  
Fraud, **12:58**  
Negligence, **6:51, 9:53, 12:58, 12:59, 12:61, 12:75**  
Patent and Trademark Office, **3:2**  
Standard of care, **12:58, 12:60**  
Statute of limitations, **12:58**

**MARYLAND**

Common law, **10:9**

**MASK WORK**

Australia, **2:207**  
Copyright, **2:184, 2:188, 2:192 to 2:195, 2:199 to 2:201, 2:207, 2:210**  
Deposits, **2:213**  
Fees, **2:193, 2:194, 2:198, 2:213**  
Foreign protection, **2:203 to 2:217**  
Foreign rights, **2:211 to 2:214**

## INDEX

### **MASK WORK—Cont'd**

Infringement, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196, 2:198, 2:201  
International law, 2:211  
Japan, 2:203, 2:216  
Marketing, 2:212  
Publication, 2:212  
Registration, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198, 2:204  
Salvage, 2:214  
Semiconductor Chip Protection Act, 2:184 to 2:186, 2:188, 2:191 to 2:196, 2:198, 2:202  
Sweden, 2:209, 2:216  
Treaties, 2:215, 2:217  
WIPO multilateral treaty, 2:217

### **MASSACHUSETTS**

Criminal penalties, 17:18, 21:22  
Remedies, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Statute, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25

### **MATHEMATICAL ALGORITHMS**

Alappat, 3:48, 3:52  
Claims, 3:46  
Composition of matter, 3:52  
Disclosure, 3:52  
Novelty, 3:52  
Statutory subject matter, 3:52

### **MEXICO**

Income, 14:13  
Statutes, 4:52  
Taxation, 14:13

### **MINNESOTA**

Long-arm jurisdiction, 9:17

### **MISAPPROPRIATION**

California, 4:39, 13:52  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22  
Disclosure, 4:12, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 11:12, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Evidence, 4:39, 6:49, 17:19, 21:22  
Illinois, 4:39  
Inevitable Disclosure Doctrine, 4:39  
Injunction, 4:35 to 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:14  
Korea, 17:53  
Preemption, 2:166, 17:14, 17:15

### **MISAPPROPRIATION—Cont'd**

Punitive damages, 4:43  
Remedies, 2:166, 4:37, 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Source code, 3:30, 11:12  
Threatened misappropriation, 4:37, 4:39  
Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23

### **MISSOURI**

Property, 14:11  
Remedies, 9:65

### **MOTION PICTURES**

Authorship, 2:17, 2:33  
Character, 18:60  
Collective works, 2:96  
Copyright, 2:17, 2:33, 2:96, 18:60  
Fair use, 18:60  
Titles, 18:60

### **MOTIONS**

Decisions, 2:218  
Discovery, 21:15  
Forms, 2:218, 21:15

### **MUSIC**

Access, 2:24, 10:5, 12:3, 12:46, 15:17, 16:6, 18:55, 18:60  
Advertising, 9:20, 9:21, 17:10, 20:10  
Arrangements, 2:19, 12:82, 17:10  
Authorship, 2:19, 2:33, 9:86, 12:82, 17:10, 18:55, 20:29, 20:32  
California, 9:20, 20:10  
Compulsory licenses, 18:55  
Connecticut, 9:20  
Copyright, 2:7, 2:19, 2:21, 2:24, 2:29, 2:33, 2:111, 9:73, 9:86, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33  
Derivative works, 2:24, 18:55, 20:32  
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 15:17  
Fair use, 18:60, 20:32  
Indiana, 9:20  
Infringement, 2:7, 2:24, 2:111, 5:18, 5:44, 9:20, 12:82, 15:17, 17:10, 18:55, 18:59, 18:60, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33

**MUSIC—Cont'd**

Licenses, **5:18, 9:20, 9:21, 9:86, 18:55, 18:60**  
Lyrics, **18:55**  
Merchandise, **5:44, 20:10**  
Musical compositions, **2:7**  
New York, **9:20, 17:10, 20:10**  
Originality, **17:10**  
Ownership, **2:19, 2:24, 9:86, 12:82, 18:55, 20:32, 20:33**  
Pennsylvania, **5:18**  
Reproduction, **2:24, 2:33, 18:55, 18:60, 20:32**  
Sound recordings, **2:33**  
South Carolina, **9:21**  
Substantial similarity, **17:10**  
Tennessee, **12:3**  
Trademarks, **5:18, 5:44, 20:26**  
Virginia, **9:20, 15:17**

**NAFTA**

Canada, **2:32, 17:51**  
Mexico, **2:32**

**NATIONAL STOLEN PROPERTY ACT**

Theft of trade secrets, **4:46**

**NEGOTIATIONS**

Licensing, **2:218, 9:17, 9:20, 9:43, 9:47, 9:65, 9:70, 13:20, 13:37**

**NETHERLANDS**

Netherlands, **2:205, 9:9, 14:36, 20:23, 20:24**  
Taxation, **14:36**

**NEVADA**

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**NEW JERSEY**

Copyright law, **15:12**  
Damages, **18:19, 18:48**  
Enforcement, **6:12, 6:13, 21:6**  
Evidence, **9:61, 12:30, 18:48, 21:12**  
Penalties, **18:48**  
Public policy, **6:13, 9:61**  
Remedies, **12:30, 18:48**  
Unfair competition, **18:47, 18:48, 18:50**

**NEW YORK**

Actions, **9:20, 18:7**

**NEW YORK—Cont'd**

Advertising, **4:35, 9:20, 9:49, 17:10, 18:15, 18:21, 18:36, 20:10**  
Bonds, **16:9**  
Claims, **5:111, 9:34, 9:49, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 16:9, 18:7, 18:21, 18:32, 18:36**  
Computer programs, **18:32**  
Consumers, **11:14, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:52, 18:21, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25**  
Damages, **9:34, 9:49, 11:14, 12:21, 12:45, 12:85, 13:52, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25**  
Definitions, **17:18, 18:32, 21:26**  
Discovery, **3:19, 4:32, 17:10**  
Enforcement, **6:12, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:21, 18:32, 20:10, 21:22**  
Evidence, **3:19, 4:39, 12:45, 15:29, 16:8, 21:22**  
Injunctions, **4:39, 18:7**  
Jurisdiction, **4:2, 6:54, 9:20, 13:36, 13:52, 16:9, 16:17, 17:18, 18:15, 18:32, 21:11, 21:22, 21:26**  
Notice, **3:19, 4:39, 6:1, 11:14, 12:21, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:10, 17:52, 18:32**  
Omissions, **9:49**  
Remedies, **4:39, 12:21, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**  
Restrictive covenants, **6:1, 6:54**  
Secrecy, **16:9, 17:18, 21:22**  
Services, **9:20, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 14:24, 15:29, 16:8, 16:9, 16:17, 16:21, 17:52, 18:7, 18:32, 20:10, 21:10, 21:11, 21:22, 21:25, 21:26**  
Statutes, **4:2, 4:52, 6:12, 11:14, 12:60, 12:85, 13:52, 15:29, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:36, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25**  
Trial, **3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29, 20:18**  
Unfair Competition Law, **15:29**  
Unfair competition, **4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29**

**NEW ZEALAND**

Taxation, **14:36**

**NONCOMPETITION**

Japan, **13:52**  
Restrictive covenants, **6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:51, 6:55, 6:58**  
United States, **6:1, 6:12 to 6:14, 13:52**

Index-40

## INDEX

### NONDISCLOSURE

Forms, 11:16, 11:18  
Restrictive covenants, 6:1  
United States, 6:1, 6:13

### NOVELTY

Evidence, 2:161, 3:19  
United States, 2:161, 3:13, 3:19, 21:6

### OBSCENE SPEECH

Child pornography, 18:15  
Internet, 18:15  
Minors, 18:15

### OBSCENITY

Access, 18:15, 18:35  
Children, 18:12, 18:15  
Content, 18:15  
Internet service provider, 18:35  
Public, 18:15, 18:35

### OHIO

Definitions, 17:18, 17:41, 18:32  
Employment contracts, 6:5, 6:12, 21:22  
Evidence, 12:48, 17:41, 21:22  
Remedies, 13:52, 17:18, 17:41, 21:22  
Secrecy, 17:18, 21:22

### ORDERS

Appeal, 3:30, 3:96, 4:49, 9:70, 15:28, 15:38  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:154, 2:198  
Protective orders, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44  
Restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14  
Sanctions, 13:13, 13:52, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22  
Temporary restraining orders, 2:154, 2:198, 16:14  
United Kingdom, 13:31  
Venue, 9:70

### OWNERSHIP

Appeal, 2:5, 3:30, 5:66, 5:113, 18:15, 18:48  
Assets, 2:5, 5:66, 10:7, 16:7, 18:4, 20:4  
Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 5:84, 13:39  
Attribution, 2:60, 9:86, 14:7  
Audiovisual works, 2:22  
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 11:1, 13:34, 17:41  
Common law, 2:10, 2:53, 2:143, 13:52, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55  
Competition, 2:143, 4:14, 5:5, 5:27, 5:66, 5:76, 5:84, 5:93, 5:113,

### OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

5:118, 5:120, 7:14, 13:22, 13:34, 13:52, 18:4, 18:37, 18:45, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50

Copyright, 2:5, 2:10, 2:19, 2:22, 2:24, 2:30, 2:35, 2:45 to 2:58, 2:60, 2:63, 2:64, 2:68, 2:73, 2:89, 2:95, 2:108, 2:109, 2:113, 2:143, 2:144, 2:146, 2:156, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 2:192, 2:194, 3:30, 4:16, 6:26, 6:27, 7:10, 7:14, 7:15, 7:21, 8:5, 8:15, 8:20, 9:3, 9:7, 9:31, 9:86, 10:7, 12:82, 13:22, 13:38, 13:39, 13:52, 14:7, 17:8, 17:24, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:55, 20:32, 20:33

Distribution, 2:30, 2:89, 2:108, 2:109, 5:120, 7:1, 7:4, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:21, 9:55, 9:86, 13:38, 17:28, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15, 18:48, 18:50, 18:55, 20:32

Due diligence, 7:4, 8:15

Employee inventions, 6:29, 6:41

Employment, 2:51 to 2:54, 2:57, 4:16, 6:1, 6:26 to 6:41, 6:50, 6:61, 13:22, 13:52, 17:24

Evidence, 2:30, 2:49, 2:53, 2:60, 2:68, 2:109, 2:168, 3:68, 3:108, 5:76, 5:84, 6:32, 6:40, 8:20, 17:41, 18:37, 18:48

Exemptions, 2:144

Joint ownership, 2:48, 2:49, 2:113, 7:4, 9:8

Lenses, 2:89, 2:144, 2:175, 2:192, 5:66, 7:4, 7:14, 9:7, 9:8, 9:12, 9:13, 9:29 to 9:31, 9:59, 9:86, 13:34, 17:24, 18:55

Media, 2:5, 2:24, 2:35, 2:47, 4:14, 5:120, 9:13, 9:31, 9:55, 14:2, 14:12, 16:7, 17:41, 18:5, 18:15, 20:32

Networks, 4:14, 18:1, 18:4, 18:5, 18:55

Patents, 2:143, 3:20, 3:68, 3:108, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 7:11, 13:39

Preemption, 2:50, 2:58, 9:31

Termination, 2:169, 2:173, 2:175, 6:37, 6:50, 8:5, 8:20, 9:7, 17:24, 17:41

Trade secrets, 2:143, 3:30, 4:14, 4:16, 4:34, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:50, 7:10, 7:11, 8:20, 9:3, 11:16, 13:34, 13:52

Transfer of ownership, 2:22, 2:35, 2:64, 2:68, 2:168, 2:169, 2:173, 5:66, 6:50, 17:28

**OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Validity, 2:30, 2:60, 2:95, 2:109, 2:146, 5:76, 5:84, 9:59, 13:34, 17:41  
Verification, 2:5, 3:108, 4:14, 4:34, 7:10, 8:5, 8:20, 16:7

**PARODY**

Books, 18:37

**PARTIAL ENFORCEMENT**

Illinois, 6:12

**PARTIES**

Depositions, 2:161, 6:56  
Discovery, 2:3, 3:96, 3:102, 3:104, 4:15, 4:32, 4:42, 4:44, 6:35, 6:56, 9:41, 9:81, 11:18, 11:19, 17:10, 21:15  
Infringement, 2:3, 2:24, 2:51 to 2:53, 2:55, 2:90, 2:108, 2:112, 2:115, 2:149, 2:156, 2:159, 2:161, 2:164, 2:168, 2:198, 2:218, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:102 to 3:104, 3:106, 3:108, 3:109, 4:15, 4:44, 5:15, 5:23, 5:24, 5:27, 5:65, 5:98, 5:103, 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:110, 5:116, 6:45, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:20, 9:7, 9:24, 9:31, 9:37, 9:41, 9:71, 9:74, 9:81, 11:12, 11:24, 13:39, 13:50, 15:22, 17:10, 18:5, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 18:55, 18:57, 20:32  
Injunctions, 2:156, 2:198, 18:7  
Intervention, 2:46  
Joinder, 3:109  
Necessary parties, 2:181  
Pleadings, 6:56, 20:17  
Removal, 9:33  
Transfer, 2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68, 2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174, 2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20, 9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23, 13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9, 18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 20:32  
United States, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159, 2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70, 13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10, 16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:48, 20:14, 20:17, 20:32, 21:22

**PARTNERSHIPS**

Austria, 9:16

**PATENT COOPERATION TREATY**

Application, 13:40, 13:45  
Fees, 13:40  
International application, 13:40  
Patentability, 13:40  
Payment, 13:40  
Preliminary examining authority, 13:40  
Request, 13:40

**PATENTS**

Accounting, 3:63, 3:108  
Admissions, 3:56  
Agents, 3:2  
Amendments, 1:8, 3:69, 3:81, 3:96, 13:6  
Antitrust laws, 3:110  
Applications, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:28, 3:54, 3:56, 3:57, 3:68, 3:70, 3:96, 3:110, 13:6, 13:40, 13:41, 13:44, 20:27  
Apportionment, 3:34  
Arbitration, 7:22  
Attorneys, 3:1, 3:2, 3:107  
Availability, 1:8, 13:39  
Best mode, 3:95, 4:18  
Capacity, 3:63  
Certificates, 3:81  
Claims, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:13, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:54 to 3:57, 3:63, 3:69, 3:70, 3:76, 3:81, 3:88, 3:90, 3:95, 3:96, 3:100, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 6:50, 7:11, 9:35, 13:41, 21:21  
Classification, 13:6  
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, 5:89  
Compensation, 6:50  
Competition, 2:143, 2:166, 3:106, 3:110, 5:3, 5:89, 13:24  
Confidentiality, 3:108, 6:45  
Conspiracy, 3:76  
Contempt of court, 11:22  
Cost, 2:3, 3:63, 13:6, 13:41  
Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 3:2, 3:34, 3:81, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 6:45, 11:22  
Defenses, 3:110  
Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34  
Disclaimers, 3:81  
Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:37, 3:57, 3:63, 4:12, 4:18, 6:28, 6:32, 6:50, 13:41

## INDEX

### PATENTS—Cont'd

Discovery, 1:8, 2:3, 3:19, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12  
Dismissal, 3:110  
Drawings, 3:57, 3:63, 3:81  
Employees, 4:12, 6:45, 6:50  
Enhanced damages, 3:107  
Evidence, 3:19, 3:56, 3:68, 3:96, 3:102, 3:107, 3:108, 3:110, 6:32, 6:45  
Export controls, 13:6, 13:40  
Fees and costs, 3:107  
Financial data, 3:14  
Fines, 13:40  
First inventors, 3:21  
Forms, 1:8, 3:2, 3:34, 11:22, 11:29, 13:24, 20:26  
Good faith, 3:110, 7:11  
Hearings, 3:38, 3:110  
Immunity, 3:28  
Indemnification, 7:11, 9:35  
Induced infringement, 3:102  
Infringement, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:34, 3:76, 3:87, 3:93, 3:95, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102, 3:106 to 3:108, 3:110, 3:112, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 8:17, 9:35, 9:37, 13:39, 13:41, 20:27, 21:21  
Intellectual property, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48, 20:26, 21:21  
International patent applications, 13:44  
Irreparable harm, 3:108  
Jurisdiction, 2:143, 3:108, 3:112, 13:39  
Listings, 3:63  
Lost profits, 3:102  
Malpractice, 3:2  
Mandamus, 3:87  
Mistake, 4:12  
Motion, 3:96, 13:39  
Novelty, 2:166, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 3:28, 3:90  
Orders, 3:5, 3:6, 3:96  
Parties, 2:3, 3:20, 3:57, 3:89, 3:93, 3:95, 3:96, 3:98, 3:102, 3:106, 3:108, 6:28, 6:45, 7:11, 7:22, 9:26, 9:37, 11:22, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40  
Patent and Trademark Office, 3:1, 3:2, 3:56, 3:57, 3:68, 5:89, 9:35, 13:39  
Performance, 3:56

### PATENTS—Cont'd

Petitions, 3:96  
Photographs, 13:6  
Place of business, 3:108  
Plant variety protection, 2:143  
Preemption, 2:166  
Priority, 3:19, 3:20, 3:26, 5:3, 13:39  
Profits, 3:34, 3:102, 3:108  
Public, 1:8, 3:3 to 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:23, 3:26, 3:38, 3:63, 3:96, 4:12, 4:18, 6:28, 8:17, 9:26, 13:6, 13:40  
Public interest, 1:8, 3:3  
Publications, 3:19, 3:69, 3:70, 3:81, 3:90, 3:100, 13:6  
Reasonable royalty, 3:102  
Records, 13:6  
References, 3:56, 3:68, 3:70  
Registration, 2:143, 3:2, 3:5, 5:89, 13:39 to 13:41  
Reply, 3:69  
Sales, 3:34, 3:102, 7:22, 13:6, 13:24  
Schools, 13:6  
Specifications, 3:63, 3:110, 4:18  
Subject matter, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:9, 3:11, 3:13, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:54 to 3:56, 3:70, 4:18, 5:3, 13:41  
Surveys, 20:26  
Term of patent, 13:40  
Termination, 3:5, 6:45, 6:50, 9:26  
Third parties, 3:102, 3:108, 6:45, 7:11  
Time, 1:8, 3:4, 3:7, 3:13, 3:19, 3:63, 3:95, 3:96, 3:102, 4:12, 7:11, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39  
Trade secrets, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26  
United States, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:102, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26  
Use, 1:8, 2:3, 2:4, 2:143, 2:166, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:26, 3:34, 3:38, 3:56, 3:89, 3:106, 3:110, 4:12, 4:24, 5:3, 7:22, 8:17, 9:37, 11:22, 13:6, 13:24, 13:39, 13:40  
Utility patent, 2:4  
Venue, 3:108  
Verdict, 6:45  
Verification, 3:38, 3:108  
Witnesses, 6:45

**PAYMENT**

Restrictive covenants, **6:48, 6:60**

**PENALTIES**

China, **5:27, 11:38, 13:3, 13:40, 15:38**  
Finland, **15:45**  
Germany, **15:38**  
Massachusetts, **11:14, 12:85, 16:9, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25**

New Jersey, **18:48**

Philippines, **5:27, 15:38**

United States, **5:27, 6:14, 11:14, 12:85, 13:2, 13:3, 13:23, 13:40, 14:29, 15:8, 15:16, 15:19, 15:38, 16:9, 16:14, 16:21, 17:18, 17:46, 18:32, 18:48, 20:25, 21:8, 21:22**

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Evidence, **4:56, 5:18**

Remedies, **20:17**

**PEOPLE**

Advertising, **2:134, 7:20, 8:8, 18:22, 18:25, 18:41, 18:48, 18:50**  
Appropriation, **18:48, 18:50**  
Confidential information, **4:16, 21:22**  
Copyright, **2:27, 2:42, 2:64, 2:106, 2:111, 2:134, 4:16, 7:20, 15:29, 18:3, 18:25, 18:60, 18:64, 20:26, 20:31, 20:32**

Defamation, **18:7, 18:18, 18:22, 18:25**

Malice, **18:8**

Privacy, **16:9, 16:20, 18:3, 18:7, 18:8, 18:35, 20:11, 20:13, 20:26, 20:32, 21:2**

Reputation, **15:23, 18:22**

Right of publicity, **18:25**

Title, **2:64, 18:7, 20:31**

Trademarks, **5:108, 7:20, 18:4, 18:25, 18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50, 20:26**

**PERSONAL INFORMATION**

**PROTECTION AND  
ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS  
ACT**

Canada, **13:23**

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

Advertising, **9:21**

Auction, **9:21**

Contacts, **5:98, 9:21, 21:11**

Forum residents, **9:21**

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

Forum state, **9:21, 21:11**

Intent, **5:98, 21:11**

Lack of jurisdiction, **21:11**

Presence, **9:21**

Purposeful availment, **21:11**

Residents, **9:21, 21:12**

Specific jurisdiction, **9:21**

Statutes, **5:98**

**PERU**

Taxation, **14:36**

**PHILIPPINES**

Litigation, **15:38**

Penalties, **5:27, 15:38**

Philippines, **5:27, 14:36, 15:38**

Taxation, **14:36**

**PLEADINGS**

California, **20:17**

Defenses, **6:56**

Depositions, **6:56**

Discovery, **6:56**

Parties, **6:56, 20:17**

Records, **6:56**

United States, **20:17, 20:29**

**PORNOGRAPHIC SPEECH**

Child pornography, **18:11**

**PREEMPTION**

California, **2:50, 2:58**

Copyright Law, **2:166, 9:31, 17:14**

Misappropriation of trade secrets, **2:166**

Patent law, **4:26**

United States, **4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15**

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Bonds, **2:157**

Irreparable harm, **2:156, 2:157**

Likelihood of success, **2:156**

Public interest, **2:156**

**PRESUMPTION**

Preliminary injunctions, **2:156, 2:157, 2:198**

**PRICE**

Antitrust law, **9:45**

United States, **2:30, 9:45, 9:70, 11:3, 13:6, 14:29, 15:16, 17:2, 17:10, 18:54, 20:6, 20:14, 20:24**

## INDEX

### PRIVACY

Abuse, 21:20  
Books, 15:6, 15:38, 20:10, 20:26  
Communications, 7:28, 15:6, 15:10, 16:9, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:27, 18:28, 18:30, 18:32, 21:6, 21:8, 21:16, 21:17, 21:24  
Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, 21:20  
Consumer data, 11:14, 12:85, 16:20, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:20, 21:25  
Credit, 9:49, 16:9, 16:10, 17:5, 20:32, 21:20  
Criminal law, 18:7  
Definitions, 18:32, 21:8  
Denmark, 20:10  
E-mail, 13:23, 15:5, 15:6, 15:10, 15:38, 16:9, 18:5, 18:8, 18:26, 18:28, 18:29  
Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16, 21:24  
Enforcement, 15:5, 15:10, 15:38, 16:9, 16:20, 18:5, 18:28, 18:32 to 18:34, 20:1, 20:10, 21:6 to 21:8, 21:20, 21:24  
Federal Trade Commission, 16:10, 16:20, 18:32  
Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act, 21:24  
Fraud, 9:49, 12:81, 15:5, 16:9, 16:10, 21:20  
Free speech, 18:26, 20:10  
Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8  
Interception, 15:10, 18:27, 21:24  
Medical information, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 16:20, 16:21, 17:46, 18:32, 21:8  
Names, 2:68, 9:49, 18:34, 20:10, 20:11  
Responses, 15:38  
Right to be forgotten, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 16:21, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32, 21:8, 21:10, 21:25  
Security, 7:1, 7:24, 7:28, 9:49, 9:78, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23, 15:5, 15:6, 16:9, 16:20, 16:21, 17:5, 17:39, 17:46, 17:52, 18:3, 18:32, 18:34, 21:1, 21:2, 21:8, 21:10, 21:17, 21:18, 21:20, 21:24, 21:25  
Social media, 21:16

### PRIVACY—Cont'd

Stored Communications Act, 15:10, 18:27, 21:6, 21:16  
Theft, 9:49, 15:38, 20:11

### PRIVILEGE

Florida, 4:32, 20:33

### PROCESS CLAIMS

Infringement, 3:53  
Process claims, 3:36, 3:41, 3:53

### PROFITS

Illinois, 18:48  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37

### PROPERTY

Alienation, 2:169  
Assignment, 2:169, 2:170, 5:66, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:50, 7:17, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33  
Automatic stay, 11:26  
Avoidance, 14:34  
Bankruptcy, 2:169, 7:17, 11:1, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:37, 11:39, 13:34  
Bankruptcy Reform Act, 11:21  
California, 2:50, 4:14, 5:98, 6:44, 11:14, 12:85, 13:34, 13:52, 14:19, 15:9, 15:29, 15:41, 16:8, 16:21, 17:52, 18:22, 18:32, 20:17, 20:22 to 20:24, 21:10, 21:24  
Cause of action, 2:120, 5:111, 9:88, 13:52, 17:14, 17:18, 18:7, 18:48, 18:52, 21:23  
Civil actions, 4:46  
Contracts, 1:9, 2:5, 4:35, 6:1, 6:26, 6:32, 6:40, 6:42 to 6:45, 6:50, 6:51, 7:1, 7:28, 8:4, 8:15, 8:20, 9:26, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7, 10:9, 11:15, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39, 12:3, 12:46, 13:20, 13:22, 13:34, 13:53, 14:3, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32, 20:14 to 20:16, 21:22, 21:26  
Copyright, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:35, 2:42, 2:49, 2:50, 2:55, 2:111, 2:116, 2:120, 2:136, 2:157, 2:169, 2:170, 2:184, 2:199, 2:201, 2:207, 2:210, 2:218, 3:34, 4:2, 4:24, 4:35, 4:46, 5:98, 6:26, 6:51, 7:10, 7:17, 7:28, 8:15, 8:20, 9:26, 9:31, 9:40, 10:7, 10:9, 11:7, 11:15, 11:24, 11:26, 13:22, 13:39, 13:40, 13:46, 13:49 to 13:52, 14:1, 14:7, 14:19, 15:12,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42, 17:14, 17:44, 17:51, 18:3, 18:5, 18:25, 18:58, 18:64, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32, 20:33  
 Escrow, 11:1, 11:2, 11:4, 11:6 to 11:9, 11:14, 11:15, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:33, 11:37, 11:39  
 Intent, 4:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:98, 9:88, 12:3, 15:16, 15:29, 16:8, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 20:22  
 Licensing, 1:9, 2:5, 2:55, 2:218, 7:1, 7:28, 8:4, 9:26, 9:30, 9:31, 9:39, 9:40, 9:49, 9:53, 9:59, 9:88, 10:7, 11:1, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to 13:56, 14:5, 14:7, 14:27, 16:9  
 Missouri, 14:11  
 Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 3:1, 3:34, 4:24, 6:32, 6:45, 6:50, 9:26, 11:22, 11:29, 13:39 to 13:42, 13:44, 13:48, 20:26, 21:21  
 Preferences, 11:14, 12:85, 16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25  
 Preservation, 21:25  
 Proceeds, 2:157, 4:50, 5:123, 15:16, 15:41  
 Reform Act, 11:21, 13:3  
 Restrictive covenants, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51  
 Royalties, 2:50, 7:16, 7:17, 7:28, 8:20, 9:26, 11:24, 11:32, 13:27, 13:34, 14:7, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34  
 Sale, 2:157, 3:34, 5:66, 5:98, 5:123, 6:45, 7:28, 9:26, 9:59, 10:5, 10:7, 11:23, 11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:45, 12:46, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:27, 13:34, 13:36, 13:39 to 13:56, 14:3, 14:11, 14:12, 14:20, 14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 15:12, 15:16, 15:17, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 17:43, 18:48, 20:2, 20:17, 20:29, 21:26  
 Security interest, 2:170, 10:7, 10:10, 11:26, 16:6  
 Software escrow, 11:2, 11:9, 11:15, 11:21 to 11:24, 11:26 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:33, 11:37, 11:39  
 Third persons, 4:37  
 Trade secrets, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:213, 4:2, 4:9, 4:14, 4:22, 4:24, 4:37, 4:45, 4:46, 4:50, 6:43 to 6:45, 6:50, 6:51, 7:10, 8:20, 9:40, 11:29, 13:3,

**PROPERTY—Cont'd**

13:34, 13:52, 15:15, 17:18, 20:26, 21:22  
 Trademark registration, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 13:39, 13:40, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51  
 Trademarks, 2:5, 3:34, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66, 5:98, 7:28, 11:29, 13:39, 18:1, 18:4, 18:25, 18:37, 18:43, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 20:26, 21:21  
 Transfers, 2:169, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:27, 14:19, 14:40, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 18:32  
 Use, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:3, 2:5, 2:42, 2:55, 2:111, 2:116, 2:120, 2:136, 2:157, 2:212, 2:218, 3:34, 3:53, 4:14, 4:24, 4:35, 4:37, 4:50, 5:11, 5:27, 5:31, 5:66, 5:84, 5:98, 5:119, 5:123, 6:51, 7:1, 7:10, 7:16, 7:17, 8:4, 8:15, 8:20, 9:31, 9:40, 9:49, 9:59, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:14, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:28, 11:37, 12:3, 12:46, 12:85, 13:3, 13:20, 13:22, 13:23, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54, 13:56, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7, 14:11, 14:12, 14:14, 14:19, 14:20, 14:26, 14:27, 14:32, 14:34, 15:9, 15:15 to 15:17, 15:29, 15:42, 15:45, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:14, 17:55, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:10, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52, 18:58, 18:64, 20:1, 20:4, 20:14 to 20:17, 20:21, 20:22, 20:24, 20:25, 20:32, 20:33, 21:22, 21:26

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION****DEPOSIT**

Arbitration clause, 11:15, 11:19  
 Assignment, 11:21, 11:26, 11:33  
 Automatic stay, 11:25, 11:26  
 Average user, 11:37  
 Bankruptcy, 11:1, 11:20 to 11:30, 11:32, 11:37 to 11:39  
 Condition, 11:19 to 11:22, 11:34, 11:39  
 Contracts, 11:3, 11:15, 11:16, 11:24, 11:29, 11:39  
 Escrow agreement, 11:12, 11:15 to 11:38  
 Escrow material, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:22, 11:35  
 Estate, 11:2, 11:22 to 11:24, 11:32

## INDEX

**PROPRIETARY INFORMATION**  
**DEPOSIT—Cont'd**  
Executory contract, 11:24, 11:27, 11:35, 11:37  
Executory licenses, 11:29  
Fees, 11:15, 11:24, 11:36  
Intellectual Property Bankruptcy Protection Act, 11:21 to 11:23, 11:27, 11:30  
International escrow agreements, 11:38  
Licenses, 11:24, 11:27 to 11:29, 11:32, 21:2  
Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19  
Payment, 11:9, 11:15, 11:28, 11:32, 11:36, 11:37  
Possession, 11:16, 11:22, 11:25, 11:26, 11:39  
Release condition, 11:21, 11:34  
Royalties, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32  
Sales, 11:13, 11:28, 11:41, 21:2  
Security interest, 11:26  
Stay, 11:25, 11:26  
Support, 11:6, 11:8, 11:9, 11:20, 11:25, 11:32, 11:34, 11:39, 21:2  
Time, 11:3, 11:7, 11:12, 11:15, 11:16, 11:22, 11:29, 11:32, 21:2  
Trade secret protection, 11:7, 11:18  
Trigger clause, 11:15, 11:20, 11:27  
Use, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25, 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 21:2

**PROSECUTION**  
Abandonment, 3:109  
Apparatus, 13:41  
Attorneys, 2:161, 3:2, 4:35  
Challenges, 15:22  
Civil action, 2:161  
Claims, 2:157, 2:161, 3:75, 3:108 to 3:110, 13:41, 15:42, 18:6, 20:25  
Complete, 3:2, 3:109, 15:22, 15:40  
Defenses, 2:157, 3:109, 3:110, 15:40, 18:6  
Description, 17:19  
Disclosure, 3:75, 3:109, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 11:18, 12:84, 13:41, 15:5, 17:39  
Doing business, 13:40  
Double patenting, 3:109  
Error, 4:59  
European Patent Office, 13:41

**PROSECUTION—Cont'd**  
Evidence, 2:161, 3:108 to 3:110, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 15:3, 15:4, 15:22, 17:19  
Examination, 3:2, 4:51, 4:59, 13:41, 17:19, 21:23  
Failure, 3:2, 3:109, 11:18, 15:5  
Hearings, 3:110  
Inequitable conduct, 3:108, 3:110  
Intent, 15:4  
Interference, 4:35  
Modification, 17:19, 21:23  
Novelty, 2:161  
Orders, 4:49  
Patentability, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41  
Payment, 2:161, 4:35, 13:40, 15:5  
Prior art, 3:108, 13:41  
Remarks, 6:45  
Search, 4:35, 15:3, 15:4  
Skill, 2:161, 4:59  
Speech, 18:6  
Term of patent, 13:40  
Time, 2:157, 2:161, 12:43, 15:3 to 15:5, 15:22, 15:40, 18:6, 20:24, 20:25  
Trade secrets, 3:75, 4:45, 4:49, 4:51, 4:53, 4:55, 4:59, 6:45, 11:18, 17:19  
Utility, 3:109, 4:59

**PROTECTION OF TRADE SECRETS**  
Trade secrets, 2:83

**PROTECTIVE ORDERS**  
Discovery, 3:96, 3:104, 4:44

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**  
Canada, 2:40  
Software, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187, 3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17, 9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2  
United States, 2:56, 2:60, 3:5, 13:6, 13:49, 17:10

**PUBLIC INTEREST**  
Preliminary injunctions, 2:156

**PUBLIC USE**  
Patent law, 3:60

**PUBLICATION**  
Copyright, 2:36, 2:38, 2:56, 2:58, 2:63, 2:64, 2:71, 2:80, 2:91, 2:92, 2:94, 2:97 to 2:100, 2:102, 2:106, 2:109,

**PUBLICATION—Cont'd**  
**2:136, 2:161, 3:13, 3:30, 4:26,**  
**13:52, 17:25, 17:26, 17:28, 17:29,**  
**21:11**  
 Ireland, **21:6**

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**  
 Restrictive covenants, **6:59**

**REASONABLE PRECAUTIONS**  
 Disclosure, **4:12, 11:12**  
 Under the circumstances, **4:12**

**REASONABLE ROYALTY**  
 Actual damages, **2:198**  
 Awards, **2:198, 4:43**  
 Compensatory damages, **4:37, 4:43**  
 Conditions, **2:198**  
 Duration, **4:37**  
 Evidence, **2:193, 2:198, 3:102**  
 Infringement, **2:193, 2:198, 3:102,**  
**3:105**  
 Injunctions, **2:198**  
 Inventor, **3:58, 3:102**  
 Misappropriation, **4:37, 4:43**  
 Patents, **3:102**  
 Sales, **3:102, 3:105**  
 Third persons, **4:37**  
 Trade secrets, **4:37, 4:43**  
 Value, **3:105, 4:43**

**REASONABLENESS**  
 Restrictive Covenants, **6:17, 6:60**

**RECORDS**  
 Abandonment, **3:58**  
 Addresses, **9:49, 15:2, 16:6, 16:9, 21:15**  
 Amendments, **10:10, 12:3, 13:6, 16:6**  
 Appeal, **2:5, 4:23, 5:44, 9:49, 12:2, 16:4**  
 Assignment, **3:58**  
 Claim, **2:65, 2:68, 3:58, 4:14, 5:44,**  
**5:118, 5:120, 6:56, 9:39, 9:49,**  
**11:24, 13:49, 16:6, 18:32, 20:22,**  
**21:8, 21:25**  
 Computer records, **15:2**  
 Conversion, **9:46, 16:9**  
 Correspondence, **13:15, 17:28**  
 Database, **2:5, 4:23, 5:54, 5:120, 11:14,**  
**12:3, 12:6, 12:84, 12:85, 13:23,**  
**16:7, 16:21, 17:2, 17:3, 17:6,**  
**17:17, 17:26, 17:28, 17:39, 17:41,**  
**17:46, 17:52, 18:13, 18:32, 18:62,**  
**21:8, 21:15**

**RECORDS—Cont'd**  
 Delay, **3:58, 11:24**  
 Design patent, **3:58**  
 Diligence, **7:4**  
 Disclosure, **4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 9:49,**  
**11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 16:21, 17:28,**  
**17:39, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25**  
 Documentation, **2:68, 11:7, 11:14,**  
**11:24, 12:85, 13:23, 13:49, 16:21,**  
**17:46, 18:32, 21:8**  
 Energy, **17:2**  
 Enforcement, **15:2, 16:3, 16:9, 17:3,**  
**18:11, 18:32, 18:33, 21:8**  
 Evidence, **2:60, 2:68, 2:193, 16:4, 17:41**  
 Examination, **2:193, 6:56, 7:4**  
 Examiner, **17:26**  
 Exceptions, **2:68, 3:58, 13:6, 16:3, 16:9,**  
**17:52, 18:32, 21:8, 21:10, 21:25**  
 Facsimile, **2:68**  
 Foreign application, **3:58**  
 Foreign countries, **2:65**  
 Good faith, **17:28, 18:32, 21:8**  
 Guarantee, **12:3**  
 Infringement, **2:5, 2:60, 2:135, 2:193,**  
**5:44, 5:118, 9:7, 11:7, 11:24, 18:62**  
 Languages, **11:7, 12:3, 16:6**  
 Manufacturing, **4:22**  
 Merger, **9:7**  
 Name, **2:68, 5:44, 5:54, 5:118, 5:120,**  
**11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23, 15:30,**  
**16:9, 16:21, 17:2, 17:26, 17:52,**  
**18:32, 21:10, 21:25**  
 Notice, **2:5, 2:60, 2:193, 3:58, 4:14,**  
**5:124, 11:14, 11:36, 12:85, 13:23,**  
**16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 16:21, 17:26,**  
**17:28, 17:41, 17:46, 17:52, 18:32,**  
**21:8**  
 Payment of fees, **9:7**  
 Personal property, **11:14, 12:85, 16:6,**  
**16:21, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:25**  
 Priority, **10:10, 11:7, 15:2**  
 Prosecution, **12:84, 17:39**  
 Publication, **3:58, 9:49, 17:26, 17:28**  
 Response, **9:49, 21:15**  
 Signatures, **10:10, 16:3, 16:4, 16:6,**  
**16:7, 16:9, 16:21**  
 Special handling, **3:58**  
 Time, **2:5, 3:58, 5:124, 6:56, 9:46, 11:7,**  
**12:2, 12:3, 12:6, 15:30, 16:6, 16:7,**  
**16:9, 17:2, 17:41, 18:33, 21:15,**  
**21:25**

## INDEX

### REDISTRIBUTION

Confidentiality, 7:6 to 7:9, 7:12, 7:24  
Cost allocation, 7:16  
Delivery, 7:5, 7:13, 7:18, 7:19  
Developer, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6, 7:9 to 7:11, 7:13 to 7:15, 7:17, 7:19, 7:22, 7:24, 9:1, 9:85  
Development, 7:1, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:10, 7:11, 7:13, 9:1, 9:79  
Disclaimers, 7:19  
Disclosure, 7:6  
Implied duties of publishing, 7:25 to 7:27  
Infringement, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23  
Instructions, 7:24  
Limitations on liability, 7:19  
Maintenance requirements, 7:21  
Modification requirements, 7:12  
Parties, 7:1, 7:6, 7:7, 7:9, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14 to 7:16, 7:19, 7:20, 7:22, 7:23, 9:79  
Product liability, 7:19  
Promotional effort requirements, 7:20  
Proposal agreements, 7:6 to 7:8  
Proprietary rights, 7:11, 7:14, 7:15  
Publishing contracts, 7:26, 7:28, 9:1  
Royalty rates, 7:22  
Termination procedures, 7:17  
Uniform Commercial Code, 7:19, 7:28, 9:1  
Verifying software development and ownership, 7:10, 7:11  
Warranty disclaimers, 7:19

### REGISTRATION

Amendment, 5:18, 5:31, 5:78, 5:80, 5:81, 5:90, 5:116 to 5:118, 5:120, 18:20, 18:37  
Applications, 2:5, 2:47, 2:59, 2:75, 2:218, 3:2, 3:5, 5:5, 5:13, 5:27, 5:31, 5:53, 5:57, 5:66, 5:68, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:80, 5:81, 5:84, 5:96, 5:110, 5:120, 13:4, 13:40, 13:41, 16:7, 16:9, 18:37, 18:54  
Concurrent use, 5:5  
Copyright law, 2:51, 5:17, 5:49, 17:28, 18:55  
France, 5:11  
Withdrawal, 5:98

### REISSUE

Prosecution history estoppel, 3:108

### REMEDIES

Defend Trade Secrets Act, 4:7, 4:37 to 4:39, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
France, 12:30  
Hong Kong, 5:117  
Inevitable disclosure doctrine, 4:39  
Japan, 13:52  
Korea, 20:20  
Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 2:166, 4:37, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
Restrictive covenants, 6:57, 6:58  
United States, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17, 5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52, 15:16, 17:18, 18:48, 20:17, 21:22

### REMOVAL

Parties, 9:33

### RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Taxation, 13:27, 14:1, 14:29

### RESTRICTIONS

Korea, 11:38, 13:6, 13:26

### RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS

Business interests, 6:17  
California, 6:54, 6:58  
Condition of employment, 6:18  
Consideration, 6:1  
Criteria, 6:18, 6:60  
Damages, 6:17, 6:52, 6:57 to 6:60  
Disclosure, 6:51, 6:57  
Employer, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:52, 6:56 to 6:58, 6:60  
Employment, 6:1, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18, 6:42, 6:48, 6:51 to 6:61  
Enforcement, 6:2, 6:17, 6:18  
Exemplary damages, 6:17  
Good faith and fair dealing, 6:58  
Indiana, 6:2, 6:17  
Injunctive relief, 6:53, 6:60  
Interest, 6:17, 6:52  
Knowledge, 6:17  
New York, 6:1, 6:54  
Noncompetition agreements, 6:1  
Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1  
Remedies, 6:57, 6:58  
Statutes, 6:55  
Time, 6:1, 6:42, 6:51, 6:53, 6:56, 6:60  
Trade secrets, 6:51, 6:52, 6:56

**RESTRICTIVE COVENANTS**  
—Cont'd  
Unfair competition, **6:2**  
Virginia, **6:17**  
West Virginia, **6:17**

**REVERSE ENGINEERING**  
Defined, **2:189**  
Evidence, **2:197**  
United States, **17:20**

**REVIEW**  
China, **13:3, 16:8**  
Ireland, **21:6**  
Israel, **3:56**  
Malaysia, **13:3**  
United States, **3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:102, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 17:47, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17**

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**  
Appropriation, **18:36**  
False light, **12:84, 16:20, 17:39**  
Newsworthiness, **18:36**

**RIGHT OF PUBLICITY**  
Advertisements, **18:25, 18:36**  
Advertising, **18:25, 18:36**  
Defenses, **18:36**  
Fair use, **18:25**  
Free speech, **18:25**  
Infringement, **18:25**  
Internet, **18:17, 18:25, 18:36**  
Names, **18:25**  
New York, **18:36**  
Ohio, **18:17**  
Television, **18:36**  
Video games, **18:36**  
Web sites, **18:25**

**ROYALTIES**  
Antitrust, **13:34**  
Argentina, **13:26**  
Australia, **13:34**  
Damages, **3:105, 6:59, 7:19, 8:20, 11:24, 11:31, 11:32, 14:29, 17:32**  
Germany, **13:34**  
Japan, **13:27, 13:34, 14:27**  
Malaysia, **13:26**  
Reasonable royalties, **3:103, 6:59**  
United States, **2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to 14:27, 14:29**

**RULES OF EVIDENCE**  
State, **4:49, 11:19**

**RUSSIA**  
Protection, **13:40, 13:41, 13:46**

**SANCTIONS**  
China, **13:3, 13:40, 15:38**  
Criminal Law, **18:7**  
Japan, **13:52**

**SCRIPTS**  
Access, **15:29, 20:16**

**SECRECY**  
Illinois, **4:5**  
Korea, **4:19, 13:3, 13:6**  
New York, **16:9, 17:18, 21:22**  
Ohio, **17:18, 21:22**  
United States, **3:5, 3:13, 4:21, 4:22, 4:26, 13:3, 13:6, 16:9, 17:17, 17:18, 21:22**

**SECURITY**  
Computer technology, **3:56**  
Evidence, **2:53, 2:120, 3:56, 4:51, 8:16, 9:43, 13:16, 15:4, 15:37, 15:39, 16:4, 16:8, 17:19, 21:22**  
New York, **4:2, 9:49, 11:14, 12:85, 13:52, 16:8, 16:9, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25**

**SEIZURE**  
Civil, **4:37 to 4:39, 5:124, 5:125, 11:38, 13:3, 13:52, 14:29, 17:18, 21:22**  
Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:36 to 4:39, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PRODUCT**  
Definition, **2:196**

**SEMICONDUCTOR CHIP PROTECTION ACT**  
Definition, **2:188, 2:189, 2:196**  
Infringement, **2:1, 2:191, 2:193, 2:196 to 2:198**  
Mask works, **2:1, 2:184, 2:186, 2:187, 2:190, 2:192, 2:194 to 2:196, 2:198, 2:202**  
Notice, **2:1, 2:192, 2:193, 2:195, 2:198**  
Proprietary notice, **2:195**  
Registration, **2:187, 2:192 to 2:194, 2:198**  
Rights granted, **2:192, 2:193, 2:196**

**SEQUENCE**

Software, 2:22, 2:40, 2:43, 2:44, 2:218, 3:37, 3:47, 3:57, 3:63, 9:12, 11:1, 14:2, 17:20, 20:32

**SERVICE AGREEMENTS**

Cloud computing, 21:19  
Software, 21:19

**SETTLEMENT**

Form, 13:24, 20:17

**SINGAPORE**

Damages, 5:27  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 5:27, 13:40, 14:36

**SOFTWARE**

Apparatus claims, 3:41  
Charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49  
Claims, 2:1, 2:3, 2:5, 2:25, 2:40, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:83, 2:89, 2:108, 2:115, 2:149, 2:157, 2:222, 3:1, 3:13, 3:15, 3:30 to 3:32, 3:36 to 3:38, 3:41 to 3:43, 3:46, 3:49, 3:53 to 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:63, 3:67, 3:69, 3:70, 3:73 to 3:76, 3:81, 3:84 to 3:86, 3:88, 3:90, 3:91, 3:94 to 3:96, 3:100 to 3:103, 3:107 to 3:112, 4:7, 5:19, 5:22, 5:49, 5:57, 5:63, 5:96, 5:98, 5:111, 6:21, 7:4, 7:10, 7:11, 7:19, 7:28, 8:16, 9:6, 9:13, 9:15, 9:16, 9:21, 9:34, 9:35, 9:41, 9:43, 9:49, 9:51, 9:53, 9:61, 9:65, 9:68, 9:70, 9:73, 11:24, 11:32, 11:36, 11:40, 12:1, 12:4, 12:5, 12:30, 12:45, 12:48, 12:49, 12:58, 12:75, 13:41, 15:29, 15:42, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:20, 18:4, 18:5, 18:7, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:36, 18:55, 18:58, 20:4, 20:22, 20:25, 20:29, 20:31  
Design patents, 2:4, 3:2, 3:5, 3:34  
Disclosure, 1:8, 2:4, 2:47, 2:83, 3:1, 3:4, 3:6, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:24, 3:29, 3:37, 3:40, 3:52, 3:57, 3:60, 3:62, 3:63, 3:65, 3:75, 3:104, 3:109, 4:5, 4:7, 4:9, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:22, 4:23, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42, 4:44, 4:45, 4:47, 4:49, 4:53, 4:55, 6:27, 6:29, 6:40, 6:51, 7:6, 9:28, 9:33, 9:40, 9:49, 9:57, 9:62, 11:12, 11:14, 11:18, 12:84, 12:85, 13:3, 13:16, 13:41, 13:52,

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

15:28, 15:29, 18:34, 18:36, 21:17, 21:22

Drawing, 3:37, 3:57, 3:98, 5:30, 5:41, 5:43, 5:70, 5:80, 5:83, 9:31

E-commerce, 3:57, 5:1 to 5:126, 9:41, 14:15, 14:32, 14:38, 16:9, 21:26

Flow charts, 3:60, 7:6, 8:9, 13:49

Format, 2:64, 2:73, 2:81, 2:117, 3:19, 3:28, 3:62, 3:63, 3:81, 4:12, 4:20, 5:9, 5:83, 8:3, 9:11, 9:55, 9:64, 9:68, 9:78, 13:6, 13:41, 15:12, 15:17, 17:26, 18:60, 21:17

Icons, 2:4, 3:34

Implementations, 8:8, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23

Infringement, 1:7, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:7, 2:11, 2:14 to 2:16, 2:24 to 2:28, 2:32, 2:39, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:51, 2:52, 2:55, 2:64, 2:83, 2:87, 2:108, 2:109, 2:111, 2:114 to 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:124, 2:134, 2:135, 2:139, 2:149 to 2:152, 2:156, 2:157, 2:163 to 2:165, 2:167, 2:218, 2:222, 3:1, 3:2, 3:6, 3:21, 3:22, 3:26, 3:30, 3:34, 3:49, 3:53, 3:60, 3:61, 3:76, 3:87, 3:92 to 3:95, 3:97, 3:98, 3:100, 3:102 to 3:113, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34 to 4:36, 4:44, 5:1, 5:11, 5:13 to 5:15, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:49, 5:51, 5:65, 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:98 to 5:107, 5:110, 5:111, 5:116, 5:118, 6:21, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 7:16, 7:22, 7:23, 8:5, 8:7, 8:17, 8:20, 9:7, 9:20, 9:23 to 9:25, 9:31, 9:35, 9:37, 9:41, 9:52, 9:71, 9:72, 9:74, 9:80, 9:81, 9:83, 11:7, 11:12, 11:24, 12:45, 12:82, 13:39, 13:41, 13:50, 13:51, 15:16, 15:17, 17:12, 17:20, 17:45, 18:3, 18:5, 18:22, 18:25, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:29 to 20:33

Method claims, 3:15, 3:53

Patentability, 3:1, 3:10, 3:13, 3:19, 3:32, 3:33, 3:35 to 3:57, 3:62, 3:63, 3:69, 3:70, 3:83, 3:95, 3:101, 3:109, 3:110, 13:40, 13:41, 13:46

Presentation, 2:48, 3:2, 3:19, 3:81, 5:60, 5:66, 5:84, 5:96, 5:97, 5:100, 5:101, 5:120, 17:45, 20:32

Public domain, 2:11, 2:27, 2:40, 2:44, 2:48, 2:89, 2:149, 2:150, 2:187,

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

3:5, 4:12, 4:28, 4:29, 7:10, 8:17, 9:26, 9:67, 9:73, 13:6, 13:49, 14:2  
 Records, 2:5, 2:135, 3:58, 4:14, 4:22, 4:23, 5:44, 5:54, 5:55, 5:118, 5:120, 5:124, 7:4, 9:7, 9:39, 9:46, 9:49, 9:53, 9:58, 10:10, 11:7, 11:14, 11:24, 11:36, 12:2, 12:3, 12:6, 12:22, 12:84, 12:85, 13:6, 13:15, 13:18, 13:23, 13:49, 15:2, 15:30, 15:41, 16:4, 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 17:17, 17:26, 20:22, 21:15  
 Statutory subject matter, 3:39, 3:51, 3:52, 3:109  
 Theft of trade secrets, 4:7, 4:15, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:52, 6:45, 13:3, 13:52, 21:22  
 Timing, 3:33, 12:8, 13:26  
 Use, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:1, 2:3 to 2:5, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27, 2:28, 2:30, 2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51, 2:55, 2:57, 2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108, 2:111, 2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120, 2:139, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157, 2:164, 2:165, 2:218, 2:222, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25, 3:26, 3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40 to 3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58, 3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85, 3:89, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110, 4:4, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14, 4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28, 4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47, 4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to 5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32, 5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47, 5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to 5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90 to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103, 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110, 5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19, 6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:4 to 7:6, 7:8 to 7:10, 7:14 to 7:17, 7:20, 7:22, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28, 9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41, 9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to 9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to 9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82, 9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3, 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25,

**SOFTWARE—Cont'd**

11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41, 12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17, 12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to 12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48, 12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71, 12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84, 12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14, 13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24, 13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54, 13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7, 14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16, 14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37, 14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16, 15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42, 16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14, 20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to 20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17, 21:22, 21:26

**SOURCE CODE ESCROW**

Deposits, 11:1  
 Encryption, 11:14, 11:17  
 Litigation, 11:1, 11:9, 11:18, 11:19  
 Release, 11:1, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:20, 11:21, 11:34

**SOUTH AFRICA**

Technology, 5:84, 13:26

**SPAIN**

Taxation, 14:36

**STANDARD OF PROOF**

United States, 3:109

**STATE LAWS**

Licensing, 9:16

Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2

**STATES**

Disclosure, 1:8, 3:1, 3:4, 3:19, 3:57, 3:65, 3:109, 4:22, 4:36, 4:38, 4:39, 4:49, 4:53, 6:20, 6:27, 6:29, 6:30, 6:32, 6:35, 9:28, 11:14, 12:84, 12:85, 13:3, 13:41, 13:52, 16:20, 16:21, 17:18, 17:52, 18:32, 18:35, 20:16, 21:10, 21:17, 21:22, 21:25  
 Discovery, 1:8, 2:17, 3:16, 3:19, 3:102, 4:36, 6:30, 6:35, 9:41, 11:19, 15:3,

## INDEX

**STATES—Cont'd**  
    **17:10, 17:19, 18:35, 21:23**  
    Restrictive covenants, **6:1, 6:17, 6:55**  
    Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:36, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**  
    United States, **3:109, 12:19**

**STATUTES**  
    Access Code Fraud, **15:14**  
    CAN-SPAM Act, **15:13, 15:34**  
    Communications Decency Act, **18:8**  
    Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **15:8, 15:9, 15:41, 21:20**  
    Cyber Security Enhancement Act, **15:8**  
    Defective software, **12:18, 12:44, 12:60, 12:78, 12:85**  
    Defend Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:14, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22**  
    Definitions, **4:47, 14:37, 17:14, 17:18, 18:32**  
    Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **15:17**  
    District of Columbia, **5:17, 15:43**  
    Economic Espionage Act, **4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22**  
    Electronic Communications Privacy Act, **15:10, 18:8, 18:27, 21:24**  
    Export Administration Act, **4:46, 15:19**  
    Foreign Intelligence Surveillance Act, **15:11, 21:24**  
    Lanham Act, **5:17, 5:98, 17:14, 18:47**  
    National Stolen Property Act, **4:46, 15:12, 15:29**  
    No Electronic Theft Act, **15:22**  
    Patents, **2:166, 3:3, 13:6, 20:26**  
    Protection, **2:5, 2:10, 2:166, 3:3, 3:66, 3:71, 4:2, 4:14, 4:26, 4:46 to 4:53, 5:16, 5:17, 5:67, 5:72, 5:98, 5:108, 6:12, 6:30, 7:14, 9:62, 11:14, 12:44, 12:85, 13:29, 13:52, 13:53, 15:17, 15:29, 15:32, 15:45, 16:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:52, 18:8, 18:27, 18:32, 18:35, 21:10, 21:22, 21:25**  
    Stored Communications Act, **15:10, 18:27**  
    Taxation, **14:37**  
    Theft, **4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to 15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22**

**STATUTES—Cont'd**  
    Uniform Trade Secrets Act, **4:2, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**

**STORED COMMUNICATIONS ACT**  
    Cyberspace, **18:27**

**STRUCTURE**  
    Software, **1:5, 2:3, 2:22, 2:40, 2:44, 2:218, 3:5, 3:12, 3:13, 3:39, 3:42, 3:51 to 3:53, 3:61 to 3:63, 5:26, 7:18, 9:26, 9:80, 10:6, 11:14, 11:28, 12:85, 13:23, 13:50, 14:27, 15:17, 17:20, 17:45, 20:6, 20:8, 21:26**

**SUBJECT MATTER**  
    United States, **2:65, 3:13, 3:19, 3:39, 3:45, 3:65, 3:109, 4:26, 13:49, 17:15**

**SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION**  
    Competition, **2:143**  
    Federal district courts, **2:143**  
    Infringement, **2:108, 2:143**  
    Related claim, **2:143**  
    Standing, **2:108**  
    Unfair competition, **2:143**

**SUCCESS**  
    Preliminary injunctions, **2:156**

**SUMMARY JUDGMENT**  
    Defenses, **2:120, 18:48**  
    Evidence, **2:60, 2:120, 5:98, 6:21, 18:48**  
    Patent, **4:26, 5:98**  
    Responses, **15:38**  
    Trade secrets, **4:26**  
    Validity, **2:60**

**SUPPLIERS**  
    Evidence, **15:4**  
    United States, **9:45, 13:20, 15:4**

**SUPREME COURT**  
    Ireland, **15:10, 21:6**  
    United States, **2:30, 2:38, 2:115, 2:119, 2:139, 2:151, 2:161, 3:13, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 3:102, 3:111, 3:113, 4:2, 4:49, 5:18, 5:31, 5:42, 5:49, 6:13, 6:32, 9:45, 9:70, 13:3, 14:29, 14:38, 15:10, 15:12, 15:42, 16:9, 16:14, 17:7, 17:9, 17:10, 17:14, 17:15, 17:19, 18:10, 18:12,**

**SUPREME COURT—Cont'd**  
**18:15, 18:16, 20:10, 20:18, 20:24,**  
**21:6, 21:23**

**SUSPENSION**  
Oppositions, **5:90**

**SWEDEN**  
Taxation, **14:36**  
Technology, **14:36**

**TAXATION**  
Australia, **14:36**  
Austria, **14:36**  
Belgium, **14:36**  
Brazil, **13:27, 14:27**  
Canada, **13:27, 14:27, 14:30, 14:32,**  
**14:36, 14:41**  
Colombia, **14:36**  
Credit, **16:9**  
Deductions, **14:11**  
Definitions, **14:12, 14:37, 21:26**  
Denmark, **14:36**  
Finland, **14:36**  
France, **14:36**  
Gains, **16:9**  
Germany, **14:36**  
Greece, **14:36**  
Hong Kong, **14:36**  
Income, **13:22, 13:27, 14:10, 14:12,**  
**14:13, 14:26 to 14:28, 14:34,**  
**21:26**  
India, **14:36**  
Ireland, **14:36**  
Israel, **14:36**  
Italy, **14:36**  
Japan, **13:27, 14:27, 14:36**  
Korea, **14:36**  
Malaysia, **14:36**  
Mexico, **14:13**  
New Zealand, **14:36**  
Peru, **14:36**  
Philippines, **14:36**  
Singapore, **14:36**  
Spain, **14:36**  
State tax, **11:13, 14:11 to 14:13, 14:17**  
**to 14:20, 14:37, 16:9, 17:40**  
Statutes, **14:37**  
Sweden, **14:36**  
Taxable property, **14:19, 14:20**  
Thailand, **14:36**  
United Kingdom, **14:36**

**TAXATION—Cont'd**  
United States, **13:22, 13:27, 14:27,**  
**14:29, 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9**

**TECHNOLOGY**  
Argentina, **13:26, 13:39**  
Australia, **13:19, 13:34, 13:40, 13:47,**  
**14:36, 15:17, 21:11**  
Belgium, **14:36**  
Brazil, **13:26, 13:27**  
France, **5:6, 5:11, 14:36**  
Hong Kong, **5:84, 5:117, 14:36**  
India, **5:6, 5:83, 13:13, 13:20, 13:26,**  
**13:42, 14:36, 17:53**  
Ireland, **14:36**  
Italy, **5:6, 14:36**  
Japan, **2:120, 5:11, 13:27, 13:34, 13:43,**  
**13:45, 13:52, 14:36, 17:53**  
Korea, **11:38, 13:3, 13:6, 13:26, 13:45,**  
**14:36, 17:53, 20:11**  
Malaysia, **5:27, 13:3, 13:26, 14:36**  
New Zealand, **13:40, 14:36**  
Peru, **14:36**  
Singapore, **5:27, 13:40, 14:36**  
South Africa, **5:84, 13:26**  
Sweden, **14:36**  
Thailand, **13:26, 14:36**  
United Kingdom, **5:74, 13:31, 13:40,**  
**13:41, 14:36, 20:6**  
United States, **2:119, 3:38, 3:102, 3:113,**  
**4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31,**  
**5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76,**  
**5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113,**  
**5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70,**  
**11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12,**  
**13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20,**  
**13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30,**  
**13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49,**  
**13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2,**  
**15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 16:9,**  
**18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6, 20:10,**  
**20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11, 21:17**

**TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Access, **17:42**

**TELEVISION**

Authorship, **2:20, 2:42, 18:55**  
Contracts, **20:10**  
Copyright, **2:20, 2:42, 2:111, 2:221,**  
**4:13, 4:16, 5:49, 5:98, 15:17,**  
**18:36, 18:55, 18:60**

## INDEX

**TELEVISION—Cont'd**  
Internet, 5:98, 14:37, 15:17, 18:7, 18:36, 18:55, 18:60  
Right of publicity, 18:36  
Titles, 18:60  
Torts, 17:31, 21:23  
Trademarks, 5:98

**TENNESSEE**  
Choice of law, 9:17

**TERMINATION**  
United States, 2:174, 3:5, 5:17, 6:12, 9:45, 11:3, 13:30, 17:16

**TESTIMONY**  
Cross-examination, 3:96, 4:58  
Discovery, 3:96, 4:58, 11:19  
Examination, 3:96, 4:58  
Hearings, 2:9, 3:110  
Witnesses, 2:109, 4:55, 8:12, 12:48

**TESTS**  
Evidence, 12:48, 18:35, 18:37

**TEXAS**  
Criminal statutes, 4:52  
Definitions, 14:37  
Evidence, 5:18, 5:98, 6:8, 12:48, 21:12  
Remedies, 5:98, 10:7  
Statutes, 4:52, 5:98, 6:12, 14:23, 14:37, 15:32, 15:41, 17:52

**THAILAND**  
Damages, 12:85, 18:32  
Enforcement agencies, 18:32  
Litigation, 18:32  
Taxation, 14:36  
Technology, 13:26, 14:36

**THEATER**  
Authorship, 20:32  
Copyright, 15:22, 20:32  
Derivative works, 20:32  
Infringement, 15:22, 20:32  
Trademarks, 15:22

**THEFT**  
Amnesty, 21:13  
Canada, 15:23  
Civil remedies, 4:7  
Commercial advantage, 15:42  
Computer programs, 21:23

**THEFT—Cont'd**  
Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46, 15:21  
Federal criminal liability, 4:46, 15:21  
France, 15:38  
National Stolen Property Act, 4:46, 15:12, 15:29  
Personal use, 15:42  
Software, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:35, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 9:49, 13:3, 13:52, 15:4, 15:12, 15:14, 15:29, 15:42, 20:25, 21:22  
State laws, 4:2, 15:29, 17:19, 21:23  
Statutes, 4:2, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 13:52, 15:12, 15:14, 15:21 to 15:23, 15:29, 15:42, 17:18, 21:22

**THIRD PARTIES**  
Misappropriation of trade secrets, 4:37, 21:22  
United Kingdom, 13:31  
United States, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 17:10, 18:48, 20:14, 20:32, 21:22

**TITLES**  
Copyright, 2:16, 2:43, 2:63, 18:60  
Music, 18:60  
People, 18:42, 18:60  
Television, 18:60  
Trademarks, 18:42

**TORTS**  
Choice of law, 12:45  
Damages, 9:53, 12:45, 12:46, 17:32, 17:33, 21:23

**TRADE SECRETS**  
Agreements, 1:8, 1:9, 4:1, 4:14, 4:17, 4:21, 4:43, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:30, 6:36, 6:39, 6:43 to 6:45, 6:49 to 6:52, 6:56, 7:9, 7:10, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:18, 13:34, 13:52, 21:22  
Compilation, 4:5, 4:6, 4:26, 4:47, 13:52, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22  
Confidentiality agreements, 1:9, 4:14, 6:45, 9:40, 21:22  
Customer lists, 6:30  
Damages, 2:3, 2:166, 4:14, 4:25, 4:26, 4:33, 4:34, 4:37, 4:43, 4:57, 6:44, 6:45, 6:52, 8:20, 9:6, 13:52, 17:19

**TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd**

Disclosure of Trade Secrets, 4:14, 4:53, 6:20  
 Economic value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47, 21:22  
 Information, 1:8, 2:3, 2:83, 3:6, 3:104, 4:2, 4:5 to 4:8, 4:12, 4:14 to 4:16, 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:26, 4:27, 4:32, 4:33, 4:37, 4:44, 4:47, 4:48, 4:52, 4:56, 4:58, 6:3, 6:7, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:39, 6:43, 6:44, 6:49, 6:51, 6:56, 7:9, 8:20, 9:40, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:52, 17:18, 17:19, 17:26, 21:22  
 Infringement, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 2:143, 2:166, 3:6, 3:30, 3:104, 4:15, 4:18, 4:24 to 4:26, 4:34, 4:36, 4:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:10, 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 11:12, 17:19  
 Lists, 4:6, 6:30  
 Misappropriation of Trade Secrets, 2:3, 2:166, 4:2, 4:37, 6:49, 11:12, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 21:22  
 Nondisclosure Agreements, 4:14, 6:19, 6:20, 6:22, 6:23, 6:43  
 Patents, 1:8, 2:3, 2:143, 2:166, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 4:12, 4:18, 4:24, 6:45, 6:50, 7:11, 8:17, 11:29, 20:26  
 Protection of Trade Secrets, 2:83  
 Reasonable precautions, 4:12, 11:12  
 Restatement of Torts, 4:2  
 Software, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, 2:83, 2:87, 2:117, 3:5, 3:6, 3:13, 3:28, 3:30, 3:75, 3:104, 4:1 to 4:3, 4:5 to 4:10, 4:12 to 4:18, 4:20 to 4:22, 4:24 to 4:27, 4:32 to 4:34, 4:36 to 4:39, 4:42 to 4:59, 6:19, 6:44, 6:45, 6:51, 7:9 to 7:11, 8:17, 8:20, 9:3, 9:6, 9:40, 9:58, 11:12, 11:16, 11:18, 11:29, 13:3, 13:34, 13:52, 17:26, 20:26, 21:22  
 Statute of limitations, 4:42, 8:20  
 Theft, 4:2, 4:7, 4:12, 4:15, 4:45, 4:46, 4:48, 4:49, 4:51 to 4:53, 6:45, 6:51, 6:52, 13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22  
 Under the circumstances, 4:5, 4:12, 4:37, 4:47, 17:18, 21:22  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:8, 4:10, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39, 4:43, 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22  
 Value, 3:75, 4:2, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:34, 4:43, 4:47, 4:59, 13:3, 13:52,

**TRADE SECRETS—Cont'd**

17:18, 17:19, 21:22  
 Work made for hire, 6:50, 7:10

**TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

Appeals, 5:89  
 Disclaimers, 5:90  
 Federal Circuit, 5:31, 18:54

**TRADEMARKS**

Abandonment, 5:17  
 Amendments, 5:27, 5:116, 18:48, 18:51  
 Applications, 2:5, 5:27, 5:31, 5:53, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:100, 5:120, 18:37, 18:54  
 Assignments, 5:27, 5:66, 13:39, 18:54  
 Attorneys, 5:72, 5:117  
 Authority, 2:5, 5:117, 14:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:49  
 Books, 18:37, 20:26  
 Briefs, 14:29  
 Burden of proof, 5:107, 5:116, 14:29  
 Challenges, 5:18, 5:21, 15:22, 18:1, 18:43, 21:21  
 Change, 5:1, 5:107, 9:45, 18:1  
 Charges, 14:29, 18:48, 18:51  
 Collective marks, 5:6  
 Commerce, 2:5, 5:1, 5:4, 5:6 to 5:9, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:41, 5:44, 5:46, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 9:45, 14:29, 18:37, 18:39, 18:40, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50, 18:51  
 Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks, 5:89  
 Contempt, 5:18, 5:31  
 Contents, 5:41, 18:4  
 Copies, 5:53, 5:98, 7:20, 7:28, 14:29, 15:22  
 Damages, 3:34, 5:17, 5:27, 5:74, 5:116, 5:117, 9:45, 14:29, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52  
 Date, 3:34, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 13:39, 18:37  
 Decisions, 5:26, 9:45, 14:29, 18:1, 18:48, 18:51  
 Denial, 14:29  
 Description, 5:41, 14:29, 18:37

## INDEX

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Distinctiveness, 5:4, 5:30, 5:31, 5:72, 5:99, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:54  
Diversity, 5:98  
Domain name registration, 5:66, 18:48 to 18:54  
Drawings, 5:41  
Evidence, 5:18, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 5:98, 5:117, 14:29, 15:22, 18:37, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28  
Extension, 5:90  
Fees, 5:27, 5:74, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51  
Filing, 2:143, 5:7, 5:17, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:117, 13:39, 14:29  
Foreign country, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 14:29  
Form, 2:5, 3:34, 5:9, 5:17, 5:27, 5:38, 5:62, 5:69, 5:74, 5:89, 5:107, 5:117, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29, 18:4, 18:43, 18:48, 18:53  
Free speech, 5:18, 18:25  
Generic terms, 5:30, 5:31, 18:54  
Goods and services, 5:8, 5:17, 5:31, 5:39, 5:69, 5:90, 5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 18:38, 18:39, 18:42, 18:54, 20:26  
In rem jurisdiction, 5:117  
Infringement, 2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:17 to 5:19, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27, 5:31, 5:44, 5:51, 5:74, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 13:39, 15:22, 18:25, 18:37, 18:39, 18:41, 18:45 to 18:48, 18:50, 18:52, 20:28, 21:21  
Intent-to-use application, 5:17, 5:90  
International registration, 5:27, 5:74, 13:39  
Judicial review, 14:29  
Jurisdiction, 2:143, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:74, 5:98, 5:117, 13:39, 18:4, 18:48, 18:51  
Knowledge, 7:11  
Lanham Act, 5:17, 5:18, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:98, 5:116, 5:117, 18:39, 18:40, 18:47, 18:48, 18:50  
Likelihood of confusion, 5:26, 5:98, 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115, 5:116, 18:37, 18:39 to 18:41, 18:46, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52

### TRADEMARKS—Cont'd

Madrid Protocol, 5:27, 5:66, 5:72, 13:39  
Master, 7:28  
Modification, 7:28  
Motion, 5:27, 13:39, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50, 18:53  
Music, 5:18, 5:44, 20:26  
Notice, 2:5, 2:143, 5:18, 5:62, 5:63, 5:74, 5:89, 5:117, 7:20, 13:39, 14:29, 18:39, 18:48, 18:51  
Number, 5:21, 5:27, 5:63, 5:72, 5:98, 5:117, 7:28, 9:45, 15:22, 18:44, 18:48, 18:50, 18:51  
Oppositions, 5:90  
Partial summary judgment, 18:48, 18:53  
Parties, 5:24, 5:27, 5:66, 5:90, 5:98, 5:104, 5:107, 5:116, 7:11, 7:20, 13:39, 15:22, 18:37, 18:48, 18:50, 18:52  
Patents, 2:143, 3:34, 5:89, 7:11, 11:29, 13:39, 20:26, 21:21  
People, 5:108, 7:20, 18:4, 18:25, 18:41, 18:42, 18:45, 18:48, 18:50, 20:26  
Personal jurisdiction, 5:98  
Priority, 5:18, 5:26, 5:69, 5:107, 13:39, 18:48, 18:50  
Protests, 5:90  
Publications, 5:51, 5:107  
Quantity, 15:22  
Questions, 5:89, 5:90, 14:29  
Refusal, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:69, 5:90, 9:45, 13:39, 18:37  
Registration, 2:5, 2:143, 5:1, 5:7, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:37, 5:51, 5:53, 5:62, 5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:89, 5:90, 5:98, 5:99, 5:104, 5:116, 5:117, 5:120, 13:39, 18:37, 18:45, 18:48 to 18:54  
Restrictions, 5:18, 9:45  
Review, 5:31, 5:51, 5:89, 5:90, 7:20, 14:29  
Rules, 5:27, 13:39, 14:29, 18:1, 18:48, 18:51, 18:54  
Sample, 14:29  
Service marks, 5:8, 5:27  
Services, 2:5, 5:4, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:17, 5:25, 5:30, 5:31, 5:37 to 5:39, 5:44, 5:63, 5:66, 5:69, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98 to 5:100, 5:104, 5:107, 5:108, 5:115 to 5:117, 5:120, 7:28, 9:45, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:39, 18:42,

**TRADEMARKS—Cont'd**  
**18:47, 18:48, 18:50 to 18:54,**  
**20:26, 20:28**  
 Specimen, **18:37**  
 Submission, **2:5, 5:120, 14:29**  
 Summary judgment, **5:98, 18:45, 18:48,**  
**18:50, 18:53**  
 Supplemental register, **5:72, 5:90**  
 Surveys, **20:26**  
 Television, **5:98**  
 Theater, **15:22**  
 Third parties, **5:98, 5:116, 7:11, 18:37,**  
**18:48, 18:50**  
 Time, **2:5, 5:17, 5:21, 5:24, 5:72, 5:74,**  
**5:90, 5:107, 7:11, 7:20, 7:28, 9:45,**  
**11:29, 13:39, 14:29, 15:22, 18:1,**  
**18:41, 18:45, 18:48, 18:51, 18:52,**  
**18:54**  
 Titles, **18:42**  
 Trade secrets, **2:143, 7:11, 11:29, 20:26**  
 Treble damages, **18:37**  
 Trial, **3:34, 5:8, 5:25, 5:27, 5:31, 5:44,**  
**5:66, 5:89, 5:90, 5:100, 9:45,**  
**18:54**  
 Use, **2:5, 2:143, 3:34, 5:1, 5:4, 5:7,**  
**5:17, 5:18, 5:21, 5:24 to 5:27,**  
**5:30, 5:31, 5:35, 5:44, 5:62, 5:63,**  
**5:66, 5:69, 5:72, 5:74, 5:90, 5:98,**  
**5:99, 5:104, 5:107, 5:115 to 5:117,**  
**5:120, 7:20, 9:45, 13:39, 14:29,**  
**18:4, 18:25, 18:37 to 18:42, 18:44**  
**to 18:48, 18:50 to 18:52, 18:54,**  
**20:28**  
 Verification, **2:5**  
 Video games, **5:19**  
 Visual art, **2:5, 5:120**  
 Withdrawal, **5:98**

#### **TRANSFER**

Appeal, **2:5, 5:66, 5:113, 5:117, 9:16,**  
**9:70, 15:29, 17:47, 18:48, 18:52,**  
**20:31, 21:9**  
 Orders, **9:70, 13:52, 16:14**  
 Parties, **2:24, 2:30, 2:50, 2:52, 2:68,**  
**2:108, 2:115, 2:168, 2:172, 2:174,**  
**2:182, 2:192, 5:66, 5:113, 8:20,**  
**9:15, 9:59, 9:70, 11:22, 13:23,**  
**13:24, 13:29, 13:50, 13:52, 16:9,**  
**18:48, 18:52, 18:55, 20:32**  
 Remand, **9:70**  
 Witnesses, **2:109**

#### **TRIAL**

California, **4:39, 6:8, 6:13, 6:44, 9:70,**  
**12:1, 15:28, 15:29, 15:38, 16:4,**  
**21:12**  
 Disclosure, **3:19, 3:104, 4:23, 4:36,**  
**4:38, 4:39, 4:44, 4:45, 4:49, 4:53,**  
**9:33, 15:28, 15:29**  
 Jury trial, **2:198, 15:13**  
 New York, **3:19, 4:39, 9:34, 15:29,**  
**20:18**

#### **UNFAIR COMPETITION**

China, **5:27**  
 Florida, **5:6**  
 Germany, **15:29**  
 Japan, **5:11, 13:52, 18:4**  
 New Jersey, **18:47, 18:48, 18:50**  
 New York, **4:2, 5:111, 13:52, 15:29**  
 Restrictive covenants, **6:2**  
 Texas, **5:18, 5:98**

#### **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Defective software, **9:1, 10:3, 12:1,**  
**12:3 to 12:30, 12:32 to 12:36,**  
**12:59**

#### **UNIFORM TRADE SECRETS ACT**

Contracts, **21:22**  
 Damages, **4:37, 4:43, 13:52**  
 Definitions, **4:8, 17:18**  
 Economic value, **4:8, 21:22**  
 Georgia, **4:37**  
 Illinois, **4:39**  
 Independent economic value, **4:8, 21:22**  
 Injunctive relief, **4:36, 4:37**  
 Internet, **21:22**  
 Maintain secrecy, **17:18, 21:22**  
 Misappropriation, **4:2, 4:36, 4:37, 4:39,**  
**4:43, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**  
 Nevada, **4:2, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22**  
 Readily ascertainable, **21:22**  
 United States, **4:2, 4:39, 4:46, 13:52,**  
**17:18, 21:22**  
 Value, **4:2, 4:8, 4:43, 13:52, 17:18,**  
**21:22**  
 Variations, **4:39, 21:22**

#### **UNITED KINGDOM**

Damages, **5:74, 13:31**  
 Taxation, **14:36**  
 Technology, **5:74, 13:31, 13:40, 13:41,**  
**14:36, 20:6**  
 Third parties, **13:31**

## INDEX

### UNITED KINGDOM—Cont'd

Trade secret, 13:40

### UNITED STATES

Antitrust, 2:151, 9:45

Antitrust law, 9:45

Breach of confidence, 13:52

Burden of proof, 1:8, 2:60, 2:159, 6:14, 14:29

Choice of law, 6:13, 13:37, 13:39, 18:19

Common law, 4:2, 4:26, 4:39, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:31, 5:49, 5:74, 5:98, 5:110, 13:30, 13:52, 17:14, 17:15, 18:48, 20:26

Contract law, 20:14

Copyrights, 1:8, 2:2, 2:6, 2:30, 2:32, 2:38, 2:56, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:92, 2:98, 2:100, 2:103, 2:114, 2:115, 2:119, 2:122, 2:123, 2:139, 2:142, 2:151, 2:154, 2:159, 2:161, 2:163, 2:174, 2:190, 2:203, 4:26, 11:3, 14:29, 15:17, 17:2, 17:19, 17:20, 18:1, 20:26, 20:29, 20:32

Covenants not to compete, 6:12

Customer lists, 16:9

Damages, 2:60, 2:64, 2:71, 2:114, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 4:26, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49, 5:74, 5:75, 5:125, 9:45, 11:14, 12:85, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:51, 13:52, 14:29, 15:2, 15:8, 15:10, 15:38, 16:21, 17:19, 17:46, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 21:8, 21:23

Definitions, 16:14, 17:11, 17:14, 17:18, 18:12, 18:32, 21:8

Discovery, 1:8, 3:19, 3:102, 6:35, 15:3, 17:10, 17:19, 21:23

Duration, 1:8, 2:30, 2:63, 15:2, 17:8

Economic Espionage Act of 1996, 4:46, 15:21

Economic sanctions, 13:3, 13:6, 15:38, 17:18, 21:22

Export administration regulations, 13:2 to 13:4, 13:13, 13:40, 15:19

Exports of technology, 13:4, 13:6, 13:12, 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18

Federal patent law, 3:111

Foreign nationals, 13:12, 13:17, 13:49, 15:19, 15:37, 16:16

Former employee, 4:39, 15:9

History, 2:6, 3:1, 3:3, 3:19, 3:35, 3:38, 3:39, 3:45, 11:14, 12:85, 15:2, 15:8, 16:21, 18:32, 18:54, 20:32

### UNITED STATES—Cont'd

Injunctions, 2:154, 4:39, 5:17, 16:14, 17:12

Injury, 4:39, 5:124, 15:8, 17:19, 20:18, 21:23

Jurisdiction, 2:115, 2:154, 3:113, 4:2, 4:26, 5:18, 5:27, 5:74, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:113, 5:124, 6:13, 9:20, 13:3, 13:4, 13:35, 13:39, 13:52, 16:9, 16:16 to 17:18, 17:46, 18:4, 18:15, 18:19, 18:32, 18:48, 20:12, 21:8, 21:11, 21:22

Limitations, 2:30, 2:161, 3:109, 9:70, 12:19, 15:38, 20:14

Litigation, 1:8, 2:139, 2:161, 3:102, 3:109, 3:111, 3:113, 6:12, 6:14, 15:38, 16:9, 17:12, 18:32, 18:48, 18:54, 20:17, 20:18, 20:25, 21:6, 21:8, 21:11

Misappropriation, 4:2, 4:39, 13:52, 15:21, 17:14, 17:15, 17:18, 17:19, 21:22, 21:23

Noncompetition covenants, 6:12

Nondisclosure agreements, 6:1, 6:13

Parties, 2:30, 2:56, 2:115, 2:159, 2:161, 2:174, 3:57, 3:102, 3:109, 4:21, 5:27, 5:42, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113, 6:1, 6:12, 6:13, 6:35, 9:70, 13:13, 13:15, 13:23, 13:30, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:52, 14:35, 15:10, 16:9, 17:10, 17:14, 18:48, 20:14, 20:17, 20:32, 21:22

Patents, 1:8, 3:1, 3:3 to 3:5, 3:13, 3:19, 3:23, 3:38, 3:57, 3:102, 6:32, 13:6, 13:39, 13:40, 20:26

Preemption, 4:26, 15:42, 17:14, 17:15

Registration, 2:59, 2:60, 2:63 to 2:65, 2:71, 2:73, 2:80, 2:98, 2:161, 3:5, 5:1, 5:17, 5:18, 5:27, 5:31, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76, 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:121, 9:70, 13:4, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49, 15:16, 16:9, 17:20, 18:48, 18:49, 18:54

Remedies, 2:161, 4:26, 4:39, 5:17, 5:82, 5:98, 5:113, 12:19, 13:52, 15:16, 17:18, 18:48, 20:17, 21:22

Reverse engineering, 17:20

Review, 3:5, 3:19, 3:57, 3:102, 5:31, 6:14, 9:70, 13:3, 13:12, 14:29, 15:6, 17:47, 21:6, 21:9, 21:17

Royalties, 2:174, 3:5, 9:80, 13:26 to 14:27, 14:29

Standard of proof, 3:109

**UNITED STATES—Cont'd**  
 Statute of limitations, 3:109, 12:19  
 Taxation, 13:22, 13:27, 14:27, 14:29,  
 14:30, 14:35, 14:36, 16:9  
 Technology, 2:119, 3:38, 3:102, 3:113,  
 4:21, 5:1, 5:16 to 5:18, 5:27, 5:31,  
 5:42, 5:49, 5:72, 5:74 to 5:76,  
 5:82, 5:84, 5:98, 5:110, 5:113,  
 5:121, 5:124, 5:125, 6:13, 9:70,  
 11:26, 13:1 to 13:4, 13:6, 13:12,  
 13:13, 13:15, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20,  
 13:22, 13:23, 13:26, 13:27, 13:30,  
 13:35, 13:37, 13:39, 13:40, 13:49,  
 13:51, 13:52, 14:35, 14:36, 15:2,  
 15:6, 15:17, 15:19, 15:21, 16:9,  
 18:1, 18:16, 18:39, 20:6, 20:10,  
 20:11, 20:26, 20:29, 21:11, 21:17  
 Temporary restraining orders, 2:154,  
 16:14  
 Trade secrets, 1:8, 3:5, 3:13, 4:2, 4:21,  
 4:22, 4:26, 4:39, 4:46, 4:49, 4:50,  
 13:3, 13:52, 15:21, 17:18, 17:19,  
 20:26, 21:22  
 Uniform Trade Secrets Act, 4:2, 4:39,  
 4:46, 13:52, 17:18, 21:22

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL  
 TRADE COMMISSION**

Industry, 2:159

**USE**

Antitrust law, 9:45  
 Damages, 2:3, 2:64, 2:89, 2:91, 2:136,  
 2:157, 2:160, 2:164, 2:166, 2:222,  
 3:34, 3:105, 3:109, 4:14, 4:26,  
 4:34, 4:37, 4:57, 5:17, 5:27, 5:49,  
 5:71, 5:74, 5:75, 5:101, 5:116,  
 5:117, 6:17, 6:57, 6:60, 7:4, 7:6,  
 8:15, 8:20, 9:6, 9:25, 9:28, 9:38,  
 9:41, 9:45, 9:49, 11:14, 11:22,  
 11:24, 12:11, 12:17, 12:20 to  
 12:22, 12:40, 12:46, 12:85, 13:23,  
 13:52, 13:53, 14:29, 15:8, 15:10,  
 15:13, 16:21, 17:19, 17:32, 17:46,  
 18:7, 18:32, 18:37, 18:48, 18:51,  
 18:52, 18:56, 21:8, 21:13, 21:20  
 Evidence, 2:30, 2:120, 2:139, 2:159,  
 2:168, 3:19, 3:31, 3:56, 3:109,  
 3:110, 4:39, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:18,  
 5:31, 5:32, 5:42, 5:64, 5:69, 5:76,  
 5:82 to 5:84, 5:90, 5:98, 5:103,  
 5:106, 5:117, 6:21, 6:49, 8:16,  
 8:20, 9:41, 9:43, 9:61, 9:70, 9:88,  
 11:19, 12:5, 12:48, 14:29, 15:3,

**USE—Cont'd**  
 15:4, 15:10, 15:16, 15:29, 16:4,  
 16:8, 17:19, 17:41, 18:35, 18:37,  
 18:39, 18:48, 18:51, 20:28, 20:31,  
 21:22  
 Patent law, 2:3, 2:4, 2:57, 2:220, 3:3,  
 3:9, 3:60, 3:61, 4:24, 4:26, 9:3,  
 13:40, 13:52, 13:56, 18:3  
 Software, 1:5, 1:7 to 1:9, 2:1, 2:3 to  
 2:5, 2:9, 2:10, 2:15, 2:24, 2:27,  
 2:28, 2:30, 2:44, 2:47, 2:48, 2:51,  
 2:55, 2:57, 2:64, 2:89, 2:96, 2:108,  
 2:111, 2:116, 2:117, 2:119, 2:120,  
 2:139, 2:149, 2:151, 2:152, 2:157,  
 2:164, 2:165, 2:218, 2:222, 3:3,  
 3:4, 3:9, 3:13, 3:19 to 3:23, 3:25,  
 3:26, 3:29, 3:31, 3:34, 3:38, 3:40  
 to 3:43, 3:51, 3:53, 3:56, 3:58,  
 3:60, 3:61, 3:65, 3:66, 3:75, 3:85,  
 3:89, 3:105, 3:106, 3:109, 3:110,  
 4:4, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12, 4:14,  
 4:15, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:26, 4:28,  
 4:30, 4:34 to 4:39, 4:41, 4:47,  
 4:50, 4:55, 4:57, 4:59, 5:1, 5:3 to  
 5:5, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17,  
 5:18, 5:21 to 5:27, 5:30 to 5:32,  
 5:34 to 5:36, 5:42 to 5:44, 5:47,  
 5:49, 5:50, 5:57 to 5:66, 5:68 to  
 5:72, 5:74 to 5:84, 5:87, 5:88, 5:90  
 to 5:94, 5:96 to 5:99, 5:101, 5:103,  
 5:104, 5:106, 5:107, 5:109, 5:110,  
 5:115 to 5:120, 5:123, 5:124, 6:19,  
 6:21, 6:25, 6:51, 7:1, 7:4 to 7:6,  
 7:8 to 7:10, 7:14 to 7:17, 7:20,  
 7:22, 8:4, 8:6, 8:8 to 8:10, 8:15 to  
 8:17, 8:19, 8:20, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5 to  
 9:8, 9:14, 9:15, 9:20 to 9:25, 9:28,  
 9:31, 9:32, 9:37, 9:38, 9:40, 9:41,  
 9:43 to 9:46, 9:49, 9:51, 9:55 to  
 9:59, 9:61, 9:64, 9:65, 9:67 to  
 9:71, 9:74, 9:78 to 9:80, 9:82,  
 9:86, 9:88, 10:5, 10:7, 11:1, 11:3,  
 11:4, 11:6, 11:7, 11:12 to 11:14,  
 11:17, 11:19, 11:22 to 11:25,  
 11:28, 11:34, 11:37, 11:38, 11:41,  
 12:1, 12:3 to 12:6, 12:11, 12:17,  
 12:18, 12:20 to 12:22, 12:26 to  
 12:28, 12:38, 12:40, 12:46, 12:48,  
 12:50, 12:63, 12:67, 12:68, 12:71,  
 12:72, 12:74 to 12:76, 12:84,  
 12:85, 13:1 to 13:7, 13:12, 13:14,  
 13:17 to 13:20, 13:22 to 13:24,  
 13:26, 13:29, 13:34, 13:39, 13:40,  
 13:49, 13:50, 13:52 to 13:54,

## INDEX

### USE—Cont'd

13:56, 14:2, 14:3, 14:5, 14:7, 14:10 to 14:12, 14:14, 14:16, 14:19, 14:20, 14:23, 14:24, 14:26, 14:27, 14:29, 14:32, 14:34, 14:37, 14:38, 15:4, 15:10, 15:14, 15:16, 15:17, 15:19, 15:29, 15:35, 15:42, 16:4, 16:6 to 16:9, 17:12, 17:17, 17:20, 17:40, 17:45, 18:3 to 18:5, 18:7, 18:16, 18:22, 18:25, 18:34, 18:36, 18:55, 18:56, 18:58, 18:60, 20:1, 20:4, 20:6, 20:10, 20:14, 20:21, 20:22, 20:25, 20:30 to 20:33, 21:1 to 21:3, 21:15, 21:17, 21:22, 21:26

### VALIDITY

Burden of proof, 2:60, 3:72  
Defenses, 2:146, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:106  
Design patents, 3:2  
Double patenting, 3:109  
Evidence, 2:30, 2:60, 2:75, 2:87, 2:109, 2:161, 3:102, 3:103, 3:107, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:106, 9:70, 16:4, 17:41  
Improper inventorship, 3:109  
Inequitable conduct, 3:60, 3:101, 3:110  
Intent, 2:109  
Presumption of validity, 3:71 to 3:73, 5:106  
Prior art, 3:24, 3:70, 3:74, 3:76, 13:41  
Records, 2:60, 16:4, 17:41  
Requirements, 2:109, 3:2, 3:24, 3:60, 3:70, 5:84, 9:59, 9:62, 16:4, 17:41  
Subject matter, 3:49, 3:70, 3:109, 13:41  
Use, 2:30, 3:60, 3:109, 3:110, 5:76, 5:84, 5:99, 5:106, 9:28, 9:59, 9:68, 9:70, 13:24, 13:34, 16:4, 17:41  
Utility, 3:70, 3:109  
Witnesses, 2:109, 2:161

### VALUE

Canada, 13:13, 13:40, 14:30, 14:32, 14:41  
Economic Value, 4:5, 4:7, 4:8, 4:47, 13:56, 21:22  
United States, 4:2, 5:74, 11:26, 13:2, 13:3, 13:13, 13:26, 13:40, 13:52, 14:29, 14:30, 15:8, 15:12, 15:16, 15:19, 16:9, 16:14, 17:14, 17:18, 17:19, 18:15, 18:48, 20:24, 21:22, 21:23

### VENDORS

Evidence, 2:30, 9:43, 12:5, 16:4, 20:28

### VENUE

Appeal, 9:70  
Diversity, 3:108, 4:34  
Established place of business, 3:113, 21:12  
Infringement, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34, 9:71, 21:12  
Jurisdiction, 2:115, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34, 15:41, 21:12, 21:13  
Litigation, 3:108, 3:113, 21:12, 21:13  
Orders, 9:70  
Patent venue statute, 3:113, 21:12  
Place of business, 3:108, 3:113, 4:34, 21:12  
Residence, 3:113, 21:12  
Statutes, 15:41

### VIDEO GAMES

Authorship, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 20:32  
Code, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:64, 2:86, 18:60  
Contracts, 20:10  
Copyright, 2:16, 2:30, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:86, 2:117, 2:157, 5:19, 18:36, 18:60, 20:32  
Defenses, 2:157, 18:36  
Derivative works, 2:42, 2:157, 20:32  
Digital Millennium Copyright Act, 2:16, 2:117  
Exclusive rights, 18:60  
Fair use, 2:42, 2:117, 2:157, 18:60, 20:32  
First sale doctrine, 2:30, 2:32  
Infringement, 2:16, 2:32, 2:40, 2:42, 2:64, 2:117, 2:126, 2:157, 5:19, 18:60, 20:32  
License, 2:30, 18:60, 20:32  
Likenesses, 18:36  
Names, 2:64, 20:10  
Notice, 2:64, 18:60, 20:5, 20:32  
Ownership, 2:30, 2:64, 20:32  
Registration, 2:64, 2:86  
Reproduction, 2:32, 2:117, 18:60, 20:32  
Reverse engineering, 2:16  
Right of publicity, 18:36  
Substantial similarity, 2:40  
Titles, 2:16, 18:60  
Trade dress, 5:19  
Trademarks, 5:19

**VIRGINIA**

Restrictive covenants, **6:17**

**VISUAL ART**

Copyright, **2:5, 2:32, 2:58**  
Moral rights, **2:58**  
Publication, **2:58**  
Trademarks, **2:5, 5:120**  
Website, **2:5**

**VOICE OVER INTERNET  
PROTOCOL**

Taxation, **14:13**

**WAIVER**

Forms, **11:32, 16:8**  
Litigation, **18:35**

**WASHINGTON**

Remedies, **12:30**

**WEB SITES**

E-commerce, **5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:26,  
5:50, 5:117, 5:118**

**WEST VIRGINIA**

Restrictive covenants, **6:17**

**WIRE FRAUD**

Theft of trade secrets, **4:46**

**WISCONSIN**

Evidence, **5:98, 6:45, 21:22**

**WITHHOLDING TAXES**

Japan, **13:27, 14:27**

**WITNESSES**

Discovery, **4:32, 11:18**  
Expert witnesses, **2:109, 2:161, 4:32,  
4:56, 11:18**  
Transfer, **2:109**  
Validity, **2:109, 2:161**